UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, DC 20549

FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For fiscal year ended December 31, 2015

OR

П	TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO) SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF	THE SECURITIES EXCHANG	GE ACT OF 1934
				JL ACI OI 1334

For the transition period from

to

Commission file number: 000-31659

NOVATEL WIRELESS, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

86-0824673

(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

9645 Scranton Road
San Diego, California
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

92121 (Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (858) 812-3400

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act: None

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: Common Stock, par value \$.001 per share

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes \square No x Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes \square No x

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes x No \Box

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Website, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes x No \Box

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer \square Accelerated filer x Non-Accelerated filer \square Smaller Reporting Company \square Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes \square No x

The aggregate market value of the voting common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant, based on the closing price of the registrant's common stock on June 30, 2015, as reported by The Nasdaq Global Select Market, was approximately \$96,937,000. For the purposes of this calculation, shares owned by officers and directors (and their affiliates) have been excluded. This exclusion is not intended, nor shall it be deemed, to be an admission that such persons are affiliates of the registrant. The registrant does not have any non-voting stock issued or outstanding.

The number of shares of the registrant's common stock outstanding as of March 4, 2016 was 53,188,288.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's definitive proxy statement for the 2016 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K to the extent stated herein.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page_
PART I		
Item 1.	Business	5
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	12
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments	26
Item 2.	Properties	26
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings	26
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	26
PART II		
Item 5.	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	27
Item 6.	Selected Financial Data	29
Item 7.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	30
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	44
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	45
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	45
Item 9A.	Controls and Procedures	45
Item 9B.	Other Information	46
PART III		
Item 10.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	48
Item 11.	Executive Compensation	48
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	48
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	48
Item 14.	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	48
PART IV		
Item 15.	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	48
SIGNATU	RES	53

F-1

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Forward-Looking Statements

This report contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. You should not place undue reliance on these statements. These forward-looking statements include statements that reflect the views of our senior management with respect to our current expectations, assumptions, estimates and projections about Novatel Wireless and our industry. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this report. We disclaim any undertaking to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements contained herein to reflect any change in our expectations with regard thereto or any change in events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statement is based. Statements that include the words "may," "could," "should," "would," "estimate," "anticipate," "believe," "expect," "preliminary," "intend," "plan," "project," "outlook," "will" and similar words and phrases identify forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements address matters that involve risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as of the date of this report. We believe that these factors include those related to:

- our ability to compete in the market for wireless broadband data access products, machine-to-machine ("M2M") products, and telematics, vehicle tracking and fleet management products;
- our ability to develop and timely introduce new products successfully;
- our dependence on a small number of customers for a substantial portion of our revenues;
- our ability to integrate the operations of R.E.R. Enterprises, Inc. and its wholly-owned subsidiary and principal operating asset, Feeney Wireless, LLC, DigiCore Holdings Limited, and any business, products, technologies or personnel that we may acquire in the future, including: (i) our ability to retain key personnel from the acquired company or business and (ii) our ability to realize the anticipated benefits of the acquisition;
- our ability to close the sale of assets pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement entered into on February 18, 2016 between us and Micronet Enertec Technologies, Inc. ("Micronet") in a timely manner, and to negotiate favorable commercial arrangements with Micronet for our future acquisitions of telematics hardware products;
- our ability to introduce and sell new products that comply with current and evolving industry standards and government regulations;
- · our ability to develop and maintain strategic relationships to expand into new markets;
- our ability to properly manage the growth of our business to avoid significant strains on our management and operations and disruptions to our business;
- our reliance on third parties to procure components and manufacture our products;
- our ability to accurately forecast customer demand and order the manufacture and timely delivery of sufficient product quantities;
- our reliance on sole source suppliers for some components used in our products;
- the continuing impact of uncertain global economic conditions on the demand for our products;
- our ability to be cost competitive while meeting time-to-market requirements for our customers;
- · our ability to meet the product performance needs of our customers in both mobile broadband and M2M markets;
- demand for broadband wireless access to enterprise networks and the Internet;
- demand for fleet and vehicle management software-as-a-service telematics solutions;
- our dependence on wireless telecommunication operators delivering acceptable wireless services;
- the outcome of any pending or future litigation, including intellectual property litigation;
- infringement claims with respect to intellectual property contained in our products;
- our continued ability to license necessary third-party technology for the development and sale of our products;
- the introduction of new products that could contain errors or defects;
- doing business abroad, including foreign currency risks;
- · our ability to make focused investments in research and development; and
- · our ability to hire, retain and manage additional qualified personnel to maintain and expand our business.

The foregoing factors should not be construed as exhaustive and should be read together with the other cautionary statements included in this and other reports we file with the Securities and Exchange Commission, including the information in "Item 1A. Risk Factors" in Part I of this report. If one or more events related to these or other risks or uncertainties materialize, or if our underlying assumptions prove to be incorrect, actual results may differ materially from what we anticipate. Unless the context requires otherwise, in this Annual Report on Form 10-K the terms "we," "us," "our," the "Company" and "Novatel Wireless" refer to Novatel Wireless, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its wholly owned subsidiaries.

Trademarks

"Novatel Wireless", the Novatel Wireless logo, "MiFi", "MiFi Intelligent Mobile Hotspot", "MiFi OS", "MiFi Powered", "MiFi Home", "MobiLink", "Ovation", "Expedite" and "MiFi Freedom. My Way." are trademarks or registered trademarks of Novatel Wireless, Inc. "Enfora", the Enfora logo, "Spider", "Enabling Information Anywhere", "Enabler" and "N4A" are trademarks or registered trademarks of Enfora, Inc. "FW", "Crossroads" and the Feeney Wireless logo are trademarks or registered trademarks or registered trademarks of DigiCore Holdings Limited. Other trademarks, trade names or service marks used in this report are the property of their respective owners.

PART I

Item 1. Business

Overview

Novatel Wireless, Inc. (the "Company" or "Novatel Wireless") is a leading global provider of solutions for the Internet of Things ("IoT"), including software-as-a-service ("SaaS") solutions for the telematics market. Our broad range of products principally includes intelligent mobile hotspots, USB modems, embedded modules, integrated asset-management and mobile tracking machine-to-machine ("M2M") devices, communications and applications software and cloud services. In addition, through our acquisitions of DigiCore Holdings Limited ("DigiCore" or "Ctrack") on October 5, 2015, and of R.E.R. Enterprises, Inc. ("RER") and its wholly-owned subsidiary and principal operating asset, Feeney Wireless, LLC (collectively, "FW"), on March 27, 2015, our product portfolio was further expanded to include additional product offerings for fleet and vehicle telematics, stolen vehicle recovery, user-based insurance, M2M communications devices, applications software and SaaS services.

Our products currently operate on every major cellular wireless technology platform. Our M2M products enable devices to communicate with each other and with server or cloud-based application infrastructures. Our M2M products and solutions include our M2M embedded modules, integrated M2M communications devices and our SaaS delivery platforms, including DigiCore's Ctrack, which provides fleet and vehicle SaaS telematics, and FW's Crossroads, which provides easy M2M device management and service enablement. Our mobile hotspots, embedded modules, and modems provide subscribers with secure and convenient high-speed access to corporate, public and personal information through the Internet and enterprise networks.

On February 18, 2016, we entered into an Asset Purchase Agreement (the "Micronet APA") with Micronet Enertech Technologies, Inc. ("Micronet") pursuant to which we have agreed to sell Micronet certain assets used by us in the operation of our telematics hardware business. The divestiture will allow us to focus on our core SaaS product offerings and is anticipated to increase our profitability.

Our Products and Solutions

We operate in the wireless communications industry in two product categories:

- M2M Products and Solutions includes our M2M embedded modules, integrated M2M communications devices, Ctrack fleet management
 platform and our service delivery platforms, Crossroads, DMS, the N4ATM DM and N4ATM CMS that provide easy device management and
 service enablement.
- Mobile Computing Solutions includes our MiFi brand of intelligent mobile hotspot devices, USB modems and embedded modules that enable Internet access and data transmission and services via cellular wireless networks.

M2M Products and Solutions

Our M2M Products and Solutions include SaaS, hardware and services that enable devices and machines to communicate with each other and with server or cloud-based application infrastructures. Our M2M customer base is comprised of transportation companies, industrial companies, manufacturers, application service providers, government and public safety, system integrators and distributors. Our solutions address multiple vertical markets for our customers including commercial telematics, consumer telematics, remote monitoring and control, security and connected home. We have strategic relationships with several of the customers in these product categories that provide input and validation of our product requirements across the various vertical markets.

During 2015, we expanded our M2M portfolio significantly by adding additional technologies, features, hardware and software products and services that improve performance, add value and strengthen the competitive advantages of our solutions. M2M Products and Solutions accounted for 34%, 21% and 11% of our revenue in 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. M2M Product and Solutions lines include the following:

Ctrack Fleet Management and Vehicle Telematics bring together essential elements for telematics applications that service a number of vertical markets. The telematics solutions include SaaS, hardware and managed services that provide vehicle tracking and diagnostics, along with workforce tracking and management functions. We add value by developing solutions to meet the needs of specific customers, with a particular emphasis on select vertical markets including: transportation and logistics, fleet management, usage-based insurance, stolen vehicle recovery and security and asset tracking. These solutions can be scaled from a small fleet customer to company-wide enterprise deployments. Our M2M solutions are programmable and can be customized to collect specific types of data as required by a customer. Combining the device with our platforms, assets can easily be monitored, managed and reconfigured remotely from almost anywhere in the world. Our Ctrack telematics solutions offer ease-of-deployment and superior, reliable performance in scalable and flexible packages.

FW and Novatel Wireless M2M Managed Services include integration and design services that we provide to other companies, for a number of vertical applications, such as security and surveillance, asset management solutions, high-capacity wireless communications, fleet management and remote monitoring and control. Our software suite is comprised of service delivery platforms that ease the development, deployment and operation of device, asset and fleet management applications. The FW suite includes Crossroads, an adaptable IoT application framework that turns field data into easy-to-read charts and graphs, Device Management Services, a hosted SaaS platform for helping organizations manage the selection, deployment and spend of their wireless assets and Content Management, which tailors information to customer specific needs. All are device-agnostic and each provide a standardized, scalable way to order, connect and manage remote assets and improve business operations. The platforms are flexible and support both on-premise server or cloud-based deployments and are the basis for delivery of a wide range of M2M services.

Hardware. In 2015, we achieved network certification for some of our advanced M2M solutions through Verizon Wireless, Inc. ("Verizon Wireless") and AT&T, Inc. ("AT&T"), in addition to certifications from a number of international regulatory bodies including, but not limited to the National Telecommunications Agency, or Anatel, for operation in Brazil, NOM/NYCE and IFETEL for operation in Mexico, Conformite Europeenne, e-Mark, Global Certification Forum and PTCRB for operation in Europe, the Middle East and Africa and the Independent Communications Authority of South Africa for operation in South Africa.

Mobile Computing Solutions

We have an innovative portfolio of leading-edge technology solutions that enable data transmission and services via cellular wireless networks. Our mobile computing solutions currently support Long Term Evolution ("LTE") platforms and other major cellular wireless technology platforms as required by our global carrier customers. Our mobile hotspots, USB modems and routers provide subscribers with secure and convenient high-speed access to corporate, public and personal information through the Internet and enterprise networks. Our mobile computing customer base is comprised of wireless operators, including Verizon Wireless, AT&T, Inc., Sprint Corporation ("Sprint"), United States Cellular Corporation ("U.S. Cellular"), Bell Canada, other original equipment manufacturers ("OEMs") and distributors.

In 2015, we launched new products in our line of MiFi mobile hotspots that provided multi-mode support for Third Generation ("3G") and Fourth Generation ("4G") networks. In the third quarter of 2015, we launched two new products, the MiFi 4G LTE USB 620L with Verizon Wireless and the MiFi M100 Mobile Hotspot 4G LTE with U.S. Cellular. The MiFi 4G LTE USB 620L modem is a robust, global-ready modem supporting a number of bands for connectivity in over 200 countries that is ideal for enterprise customers and M2M applications. The MiFi M100 is the first U.S. Cellular MiFi brand mobile hotspot and their first LTE-only mobile hotspot.

Our major mobile computing solutions include the following:

MiFi[®] *Brand of Intelligent Mobile Hotspot* is our flagship mobile computing product. Introduced in 2009, it quickly became a leading brand in mobile communications. Our award-winning MiFi hotspots have gained acceptance as a standard connectivity option for Wi-Fi-enabled devices such as the iPad, Kindle, tablets, PCs, MP3 players, and gaming devices. MiFi hotspots function by connecting to a cellular-wireless network and creating a secure Wi-Fi signal that can connect to as many as 15 devices simultaneously. MiFi hotspots accounted for 62%, 69% and 74% of our revenue in 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Our strategy for the MiFi platform is to innovate, focusing on ease of use, security, key performance indicators and value added features that take the device beyond just basic connectivity. The MiFi 6620L, launched with Verizon Wireless in the fourth quarter of 2014, received numerous accolades and awards from leading industry publications throughout 2015.

4G LTE Gateway branded MiFi Home[™], available through Verizon Wireless and branded as the 4G LTE Broadband Router with Voice, is a wireless solution that supports both wireless voice and data. The wireless data support provides Internet access over LTE and 1xRTT voice, which is software upgradeable to support high definition voice as VoLTE support becomes available on the carrier network.

Other Modems continue to be used to access wireless broadband networks. We originally introduced USB and PC-Card /ExpressCard® modems in North America, Europe, the Middle East and Africa and continue to provide advanced wireless access in the industry.

Embedded Modules are utilized in a wide range of computing devices, such as laptop PCs, netbooks, tablets and various other electronic products to provide wireless broadband access.

For the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, net revenues recognized from sales of our products and solutions were \$220.9 million, \$185.2 million and \$335.1 million, respectively.

Our Strategy

Our objective is to be a leading provider of intelligent wireless solutions. The key elements of our strategy are to:

- *Improve SaaS and Managed Services Penetration*. Through our Ctrack telematics and FW device management platforms, we enable our customers' applications to support their specific business needs. Our SaaS offering includes a platform for vehicle telematics segments, such as fleet management. Automotive vehicle data such as driver location, driving behavior, driver ID, vehicle status, and device status is gathered from our integrated products and delivered to our software applications or service delivery platform.
- Lead the Intelligent Mobile Hotspot Product Category. We invented and developed the MiFi intelligent mobile hotspot, a new category in wireless mobile data devices. In May 2009, the first nationwide commercial deployment of MiFi hotspots was launched by Verizon Wireless, preceded by introduction of the product category to the market with international mobile operators. In 2015, we launched a new, LTE-only MiFi mobile hotspot with a new operator-customer, U.S. Cellular, the nation's fifth largest mobile operator. We also launched a new global USB modem with Verizon Wireless. During 2015, we continued to ship MiFi Intelligent Mobile Hotspots to all three leading U.S. carriers: Verizon Wireless, AT&T and Sprint.
- Leverage Our Mobile Computing Expertise and Technology Platforms to Expand Our M2M Portfolio. We are leveraging our Mobile Computing technology expertise, such as cellular wireless engineering radio development and the MiFi Intelligent Mobile Hotspot technology platform, to expand our M2M portfolio. This enables us to leverage our development efforts, improve time-to-market and expand our portfolio in key markets. In 2015, the M2M-grade MiFi Powered SA 2100, available for telematics and telemetry applications, continued to ship through our global distribution channels targeting a number of M2M vertical markets.
- *Broaden Our M2M Product Offerings*. We intend to diversify and continue to broaden our integrated solutions and embedded module product lines for commercial telematics, after-market telematics, remote monitoring and control, security and connected home applications.
- Align Our Mobile Computing Product Offerings with Key Carrier Customers and Distributors. Leveraging our expertise in delivering wireless
 broadband solutions, we support our key customers with innovation and product portfolio flexibility, enabling them to address both premium
 and value segments for their markets. Our products operate on the major wireless technology platforms, including 4G networks, LTE variants
 and emerging technologies.
- Capitalize on Our Direct Relationships with Wireless Operators. We intend to continue to capitalize on our direct and long-standing relationships with wireless operators in order to increase our worldwide market position. In the United States and internationally, we are working closely with wireless operators to provide the best mobile computing solutions and relevant M2M solutions to consumers and enterprise customers.
- Leverage Strategic Relationships. We believe that strategic relationships with wireless carriers and enterprises that utilize mobile computing and M2M technology are critical to our ability to leverage sales opportunities and ensure that our technology investments address customer needs. Through strategic relationships, we believe that we can increase market penetration and differentiate our products by leveraging resources and knowledge including sales, marketing and distribution systems. We are also addressing new market opportunities through innovation with our strategic partners.
- Continue to Target Recurring SaaS Opportunities and Penetrate New Markets. We believe that continuing developments in wireless
 technologies will create additional vertical market opportunities and more applications for our products. Currently, we market our M2M
 solutions to key vertical industry segments by offering innovative solutions that are intended to increase productivity, reduce costs and create
 operational efficiencies.
- *Increase the Value of Our Offering.* We will continue to add new features, functionality and intellectual property to our portfolio and develop new services and software applications to enhance the overall value and ease of use that our solutions provide to our customers and end users.

Customers

Our customer base is comprised of wireless operators, distributors, OEMs and various companies in vertical markets. Our M2M customer base is a mix across various verticals including customers and partners such as ADCO Group, ARAMCO Oil Company, the Belgium Army, Discovery Insure, KLM Equipment Services (a subsidiary of KLM Royal Dutch Airlines), Modus Group, Monitronics, Next Seguros (a subsidiary of Grupo Next), Premier Wireless, Telogis, Vehicle Tracking Solutions LLC, Fleetmatics and Nextraq. Our tier-one wireless-operator customers include Verizon Wireless, AT&T, Sprint, U.S. Cellular, Bell Canada and Telstra Corporation Limited.

We also have strategic technology, development and marketing relationships with several of our customers. Our strong customer relationships provide us with the opportunity to expand our market reach and sales.

- M2M Customers. We believe the M2M market provides substantial opportunities for growth. M2M and smart-systems technologies are being
 integrated into a growing number of manufactured devices and machines, whether fixed, movable or fully mobile. We have a growing market
 presence in many of the high-growth segments of the M2M market, including commercial telematics, after-market telematics, remote
 monitoring and control, security and connected home. We expect to work with these customers to develop customized solutions that incorporate
 our software and other intellectual property, which will provide significant product differentiation.
- Wireless Operators and Distributors. By working closely with our wireless operator and distributor customers, we are able to combine our
 expertise in wireless technologies with our customers' sales and marketing reach over a global subscriber base, leading to an increased demand
 for our products. Our customers also provide us with important services, including field trial participation, technical support, wireless data
 marketing and access to additional indirect distribution channels.
- *OEMs*. Our OEM customers and partners integrate our products into devices and vehicles that they manufacture and sell through their own direct sales forces and indirect distribution channels. Our products are capable of being integrated into a broad range of devices that utilize wireless-data capabilities. We seek to build strong relationships with our OEM partners by working closely with them and providing radio frequency ("RF"), design consulting, performance optimization, software integration and customization and application engineering support during the integration of our products.

Strategic Relationships

We continue to develop and maintain strategic relationships with wireless and computer industry leaders such as QUALCOMM Incorporated ("Qualcomm"), Verizon Wireless, AT&T, T-Mobile US, Inc., Sprint, Telstra, MTN Group and major software vendors. Through strategic relationships, we have been able to increase market penetration by leveraging the resources, knowledge and technology of our channel partners.

Sales and Marketing

We sell our M2M Products and Solutions primarily to enterprises in the following industries: transportation; energy and industrial automation; security and safety; and medical monitoring. We sell our M2M Products and Solutions through our direct sales force and through distributors.

We sell our Mobile Computing Solutions primarily to wireless operators either directly or through strategic relationships, as well as to OEM partners and distributors located worldwide. Most of our Mobile Computing Solutions are sold directly by our sales force, or to a lesser degree, through distributors.

In order to maintain strong sales relationships, we provide co-marketing, trade show support, product training and demo units for merchandising. We are also engaged in a wide variety of activities, such as awareness and lead-generation programs, as well as product marketing. Other marketing initiatives include public relations, seminars and co-branding with partners.

A significant portion of our revenue comes from a small number of customers. Our revenues from sales to Verizon Wireless represented approximately 54% of our total revenues for the year ended December 31, 2015.

A substantial majority of our revenue is derived from sales in the U.S. See Note 13, *Geographic Information and Concentrations of Risk*, to our consolidated financial statements for a discussion of our revenue and asset concentrations by geographic location. For information regarding risks attendant to our foreign operations, see the information in "Item 1A. Risk Factors" in Part 1 of this report.

Product Research and Development

Our research and development efforts are focused on developing innovative M2M solutions and wireless products and improving the functionality, design and performance of our existing products and total end-to-end solutions. Our research and development expenses for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 were \$35.4 million, \$34.3 million and \$48.2 million, respectively.

In both product categories, we intend to continue to identify and respond to our customers' needs by introducing new SaaS solutions and product designs that meet our market and customers' needs, with an emphasis on supporting cutting edge wireless data and M2M technology, ease-of-use, backward and forward system compatibility, product durability and performance.

We manage our research and development through a structured life-cycle process, from identifying initial customer requirements through development and commercial introduction to eventual phase-out. During product development, emphasis is placed on innovation, time-to-market, performance, meeting industry standards and customer-product specifications, ease of integration, cost reduction, manufacturability, quality and reliability.

Our product development efforts leverage our core expertise in the following key technology areas:

M2M Solutions	We have developed customized M2M solutions for telematics, asset-tracking systems and service-delivery platforms that utilize highly scalable and reusable hosted or custom cloud based services together with advanced radio-frequency technology and specialized software that interfaces with the information technology systems of our customers. Such solutions include Ctrack fleet and vehicle telematics platform, FW's Crossroads SaaS system, and our M2M Device Management platform.
Embedded Operating System	We have developed an embedded operating system that supports native and third party applications for our M2M platforms, telematics and mission-specific solutions to facilitate and provide an easy to implement and integrate, user friendly, scalable, reliable and high performance end-to-end device management and SaaS solutions for the worldwide M2M and telematics markets.
Advanced Radio Frequency and Hardware Design.	Advanced RF design is a key technology that determines the performance of wireless devices. We have specialized in all generations of wireless wide area network technologies designs from 1G to 4G spanning CDPD, TDMA, GSM/GPRS, UMTS, HSPA/HSPA+, WiMAX and LTE. Our expertise in RF, baseband and firmware technology contributes to the performance, cost advantages and best in class form factor products.
Software Development	We specialize in integrating and customizing 3G and 4G software to meet carrier and regulatory requirements. We supply end-to-end solutions to enable our customers to achieve a time-to-market advantage. This includes firmware that runs on a modem processor, drivers for various host operating systems, software development kits, modem-manager software that controls modem operation and server applications for over-the-air updates.
Miniaturization and System Integration	Our expertise includes the integration of RF and baseband chipsets and printed circuit board, or PCB technologies. We will continue to augment our miniaturization technology, working to further reduce the size, power consumption and cost of current and future products.

Manufacturing and Operations

The hardware used with our solutions is produced by one of our four contract manufacturers or at our own internal facilities in Durban, South Africa, or Eugene, Oregon. Our current contract manufacturers include AsiaTelco Technologies Co., Inventec Appliances Corporation, Hon Hai Precision Industry Co., Ltd. and Production Logix CC.

These contract manufacturers are located in China and South Africa and are able to produce our products using modern state-of-the-art equipment and facilities with relatively low-cost labor. Their services include component procurement, assembly, testing, quality control and fulfillment.

We outsource our higher volume manufacturing in an effort to:

- focus on our core competencies of design, development and marketing;
- minimize our capital expenditures and lease obligations;
- · realize manufacturing economies of scale;
- · achieve production scalability by adjusting manufacturing volumes to meet changes in demand; and
- · access best-in-class component procurement and manufacturing resources.

With our acquisition of FW, we entered into the "project manufacturing" business. This has higher labor content and specialized assembly that is done in our facility in Eugene, Oregon. This also allows for higher security around our designs and products for delivery to governmental customers.

We believe that additional manufacturing efficiencies are realized due to our product architecture and our commitment to process design. Direct materials for our products consist of custom tooled parts such as printed circuit boards, molded plastic components and fabricated metal components, semicustom parts such as batteries and cables, as well as industry-standard components such as Application Specific Integrated Circuits, RF power amplifiers, flash memory, transistors, integrated circuits, piezo-electric filters, duplexers, inductors, resistors and capacitors. Many of the components used in our products are similar to those used in cellular telephone handsets, helping to reduce our component costs through the use of standard parts.

Our operations organization manages our relationships with the contract manufacturers as well as other key suppliers. Our operations team focuses on supply chain management, quality, cost optimization, customer order management and new product introduction.

Intellectual Property

Our solutions rely on and benefit from our portfolio of intellectual property, including patents and trademarks. We currently own 79 United States patents and 31 foreign patents. In addition, we currently have 36 patent applications pending. The patents that we currently own expire at various times between 2016 and 2035.

We have licensed software and other intellectual property for use in our products from third-parties, such as Qualcomm. In the case of Qualcomm, these licenses allow us to manufacture CDMA, UMTS, HSPA, EV-DO and LTE-based wireless modems using Qualcomm intellectual property and to sell or distribute them worldwide. In connection with such sales, we pay royalties to Qualcomm. The licenses from Qualcomm do not have a specified term and may be terminated by us or by Qualcomm for cause or upon the occurrence of other specified events. In addition, we may terminate the licenses for any reason upon 60 days prior written notice at any time we are not using Qualcomm intellectual property. We have also granted to Qualcomm a nontransferable, worldwide, nonexclusive, fully-paid and royalty-free license to use, in connection with wireless communications applications, certain of our intellectual property that incorporates the technology licensed to us by Qualcomm. This license allows Qualcomm to make, use, sell or dispose of such products and the related components.

We have also licensed software and other intellectual property for use in our products from various third-parties, such as Ericsson and Siemens, allowing us to use the licensed intellectual property for the worldwide manufacture and sale of GSM-based wireless devices. We pay royalties in connection with such sales. The licenses do not have a specified term and may be terminated by either party for cause or upon the occurrence of other specified events.

We also hold a number of trademarks including "Novatel Wireless", the Novatel Wireless logo, "MiFi", "MiFi Intelligent Mobile Hotspot", "MiFi OS", "MiFi Powered", "MiFi Home", "Expedite", "MiFi Freedom. My Way.", "Enfora", the Enfora logo, "Spider", "Enabling Information Anywhere", "Enabler", "N4A", "FW", "Crossroads", the FW logo, "DigiCore", "Ctrack" and the Ctrack logo.

Backlog

We do not believe that backlog is currently a meaningful indicator of our future business prospects due to the many variables, some of which are outside of our control, which could cause the actual volume of our product shipments to differ from those that comprise our backlog. Additionally, we sometimes have relatively short lead times between receipt of customer purchase orders and shipment of products.

Competition

The market for wireless broadband access and M2M solutions is rapidly evolving and highly competitive. It is likely to continue to be significantly affected by the evolution of new wireless technology standards, additional companies entering the market, new product introductions and the product pricing and other market activities of industry participants.

We believe the principal competitive factors impacting the market for our products are price, form factor, time-to-market, features and functionality, performance, quality and brand. To maintain and improve our competitive position, we must continue to develop new products and solutions, expand our customer base, grow our distribution network, and leverage our strategic relationships and investment in research and development.

Our products compete with a variety of devices, including other wireless modems and mobile hotspots, wireless handsets, wireless handheld computing devices and M2M wireless solutions. Our current competitors include:

- wireless M2M solution providers, such as Sierra Wireless, Cradlepoint, Telit Wireless Solutions, Gemalto, CalAmp and Huawei;
- fleet management SaaS and services providers, such as Fleetmatics, MiX Telematics and Cartrack;
- wireless data modem and mobile hotspot providers, such as Huawei, ZTE, Sierra Wireless, PCD, LG Innotek, Samsung, Franklin Wireless and NetGear; and
- · wireless handset manufacturers, such as HTC, Apple, Motorola, Nokia and Samsung.

We believe that we have advantages over our primary competitors due in varying measure to the technical and engineering design of our products, the broad range of customized solutions that we offer, the ease-of-use of our products, our ability to adapt our products to specific customer needs and our competitive pricing. As the market for wireless data solutions expands, other entrants may seek to compete with us either directly or indirectly.

Employees

At December 31, 2015, we had 1,330 employees. We also use the services of consultants and temporary workers from time to time. Our employees are not represented by any collective bargaining unit and we consider our relationship with our employees to be good.

Website Access to SEC Filings

We maintain an Internet website at *www.novatelwireless.com*. The information contained on our website or that can be accessed through our website does not constitute a part of this report. We make available, free of charge through our Internet website, our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file or furnish this information to the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC").

Item 1A. Risk Factors

An investment in our common stock involves various risks. Before deciding to purchase, hold or sell our common stock, you should carefully consider the risks described below in addition to the other cautionary statements and risks described elsewhere in this report and in the documents incorporated by reference herein and therein. Some of the risks and uncertainties described herein have been grouped so that related risks can be viewed together. You should not draw conclusions regarding the relative magnitude or likelihood of any risk based on the order in which risks or uncertainties are presented herein. The risks and uncertainties described below are those that we currently deem to be material, and do not represent all of the risks that we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently do not consider material may in the future become material and impair our business operations. If any of the following risks actually occur, our business could be materially harmed, and our financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. As a result, the trading price of our securities could decline, and you might lose all or part of your investment. You should also refer to the other information contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including our consolidated financial statements and the related notes.

GENERAL RISK FACTORS RELATING TO OUR BUSINESS

Our operating results may vary significantly from period to period and may cause our stock price to fluctuate.

Our future operating results may fluctuate significantly and may fall short of or exceed the expectations of securities analysts, investors or management. If this occurs, the market price of our stock could fluctuate, in some cases materially. The following factors may cause fluctuations in our operating results:

- Decreases in revenue or increases in operating expenses. We budget our operating expenses based on anticipated sales, and a significant portion
 of our sales and marketing, research and development and general and administrative costs are fixed, at least in the short term. If revenue
 decreases, due to pricing pressures or otherwise, or does not increase as planned and we are unable to reduce our operating costs quickly and
 sufficiently, our operating results could be materially adversely affected.
- *Sales mix*. Our sales mix affects profit margins in any given period. As our business evolves and the revenue from the sales mix of our product and service offerings varies from period to period, our operating results will likely fluctuate in ways that might not be directly proportionate to the fluctuation in revenue.
- *New product and service introductions*. As we introduce new products and services to our mix of offerings, the timing of these introductions within any given period will affect our operating results. We may have difficulty predicting the timing of new product or service introductions and the market acceptance of these new products or services. If products and services are introduced earlier or later than anticipated, or if market acceptance is unexpectedly high or low, our operating results may fluctuate unexpectedly.
- Lengthy sales cycle. The length of time between the date of initial contact with a potential customer and the execution of and delivery under a contract may take several months or longer, and is subject to delays or interruptions over which we have little or no control. Sales of our products and services are subject to delays from, among other things, our customers' budgeting and vendor approval mechanics, and competitive evaluation processes that typically accompany significant purchasing decisions. As a result, our ability to anticipate the timing and volume of sales to specific customers is limited, and the delay or failure to complete one or more large transactions could cause our operating results to vary significantly from period to period.
- *Foreign currency*. We are exposed to market risk from changes in foreign currency exchange rates. Our attempts to minimize the effects of volatility in foreign currencies on cash flows may not be successful.

Due to these and other factors, our results of operations may fluctuate substantially in the future and period-to-period comparisons may not be reliable indicators of future operating or stock price performance.

The combined company resulting from the recent acquisitions of FW and Ctrack may not perform as we or the market expects, which could have an adverse effect on the price of our common stock.

The combined company resulting from the recent acquisitions of FW and Ctrack may not perform as we or the market expects. Risks associated with the combined company following the acquisitions include:

- integrating businesses is a difficult, expensive, and time-consuming process, and the failure to integrate successfully our business with the businesses of FW and Ctrack in the expected time frame would adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations;
- the acquisitions of FW and Ctrack will significantly increase the size of our operations, and if we are not able to effectively manage our expanded operations, our financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected;

12

- it is possible that our key employees or key employees of FW or Ctrack might decide not to remain with us as a result of the acquisitions, and the loss of such personnel could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and growth prospects;
- relationships with third parties and pre-existing customers may be affected by customer preferences or public attitudes about the acquisitions. Any
 adverse changes in these relationships could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations; and
- the price of our common stock may be affected by factors different from those that affected the price of our common stock prior to the acquisitions.

In addition, we cannot provide any assurances with respect to the accuracy of our assumptions with respect to future revenues or revenue growth rates, if any, of the combined company, and we cannot provide assurances with respect to our ability to realize any operating synergies or cost savings from these acquisitions. Risks and uncertainties that could cause our actual results to differ materially from any forecasts or anticipated results include, but are not limited to, risks relating to our integrating the acquired businesses and managing the combined company successfully; unanticipated incremental costs that we may incur in connection with integrating the companies or managing a global company; and numerous risks and uncertainties that affect our industry generally and the markets for the products and services of our combined company.

We expect to continue to depend upon only a small number of our customers for a substantial portion of our revenues, and particularly with respect to our mobile computing and M2M hardware businesses, we do not have long-term contracts with many of our customers. Our business could be negatively affected by an adverse change in our dealings with these customers.

A significant portion of our net revenues come from only a few customers. For instance, sales to Verizon Wireless accounted for 54%, 52% and 58% of our revenue in 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. Additionally, certain key customers of our Ctrack and FW subsidiaries, are governmental entities, and accordingly, their procurement decisions are subject to competitive bidding procedures. There can be no assurance that in future, Ctrack and FW will prevail in such competitive bidding processes and be awarded similar contracts from such customers.

Our revenue could be materially adversely affected if we are unable to maintain currently-existing levels of business with any of our significant customers, including Verizon Wireless, and if we are unable to offset this loss fully from alternative customers. We expect that a small number of customers will continue to account for a substantial portion of our revenue for the foreseeable future and any impairment of our relationship with, or the material financial impairment of, these customers could adversely affect our business.

In addition, with respect to sales of mobile computing and M2M hardware, a majority of our customers purchase our products pursuant to contracts that do not require them to purchase any specific minimum quantity of units other than the number of units ordered on an individual purchase order that might be issued to us from time to time. These customers have no contractual obligation to continue to purchase our products and if they do not continue to make purchases consistent with their historical purchase levels, our net revenue would decline if we are unable to increase sales from other existing or new customers.

In light of the limited number of leading wireless operators and OEMs that form our primary customer base for our mobile computing hardware, it would be difficult to replace revenue resulting from the loss of any significant existing customer or from a material reduction in the volume of business we conduct with any significant existing customer. Consolidation among our customers may further concentrate our business to a more limited number of customers and expose us to increased risks relating to dependence on a limited number of customers; such dependence could adversely affect our operating results.

In addition, in the case of wireless operators and many of our governmental and large corporate customers, we are required to pass stringent tests to qualify and maintain our status as a supplier. This can be a lengthy process that may require approval of our engineering, documentation, manufacturing and quality control procedures before the customer will place volume orders. Attempts to lessen the adverse effect of any loss of, or any material reduction in the volume of business we conduct with, any significant existing customer through the rapid addition of one or more new customers may be difficult because of these qualification requirements. Consequently, our business and operating results could be adversely affected by the loss of, or any material reduction in the volume of business we conduct with, any existing significant customer.

Entry into new lines of business, and our offering of new products and services, resulting from our recent acquisitions may result in exposure to new risks.

Ctrack operates primarily in the areas of SaaS telematics, vehicle tracking and fleet management and FW operates in the areas of telematics and telemetry, which are areas in which we have not previously conducted business. In addition, Ctrack and FW have business models, customers, sales cycles and operating activities that are substantially different from our traditional business that existed prior to these acquisitions. New lines of business, products or services could have a significant impact on the effectiveness of our system of internal controls and could reduce our revenues and potentially generate losses. New

products and services, or entrance into new markets, may require substantial time, resources and capital, and profitability targets may not be achieved. Entry into new markets entails inherent risks associated with our inexperience, which may result in costly decisions that could harm our profit and operating results. There are material inherent risks and uncertainties associated with offering new products and services, especially when new markets are not fully developed or when the laws and regulations regarding a new product or solution are not mature. Factors outside of our control, such as developing laws and regulations, regulatory orders, competitive product offerings and changes in commercial and consumer demand for products or services may also materially impact the successful implementation of new products or services. Failure to manage these risks, or failure of any product or service offerings to be successful and profitable, could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

If we fail to develop and timely introduce new products and services or enter new markets for our products and services successfully, we may not achieve our revenue targets or we may lose key customers or sales and our business could be harmed.

The development of new wireless data products requires technological innovation that can be difficult, lengthy and costly. Similarly, the development of new solutions for vehicle tracking, fleet management and telemetry applications can be difficult, lengthy and costly. In addition, wireless operators often require that products deployed on their networks comply with their own technical and product performance standards, which may differ from the standards our products are required to meet for other operators. This increases the complexity and might impact the timing of the product development and vendor approval processes undertaken by current and potential customers. Moreover, as we introduce new products or solutions, our current customers may not require or desire the features of these new offerings and may not purchase them or might purchase them in smaller quantities than we had expected. We may face similar risks that our products or solutions will not be accepted by customers as we enter new markets for our solutions, both in the U.S. and overseas.

Further, as part of our business, we may enter into contracts with some customers in which we would agree to develop products or solutions that we would sell to such customers. Our ability to generate future revenue and operating income under any such contracts would depend upon, among other factors, our ability to timely and profitably develop products or solutions that can be cost-effectively manufactured and that meet required design, technical and performance specifications.

If we are unable to successfully manage these risks or meet required delivery specifications or deadlines in connection with one or more of our key contracts, we may lose key customers or orders and our business could be harmed.

Third parties may claim that our products, or components within our products, infringe on their intellectual property rights. These claims may result in substantial costs, diversion of resources and management attention, harm to our reputation or interference with our current or prospective customer or supplier relations.

Third parties have in the past claimed, and may in the future claim, that we, or our customers or suppliers, have violated their intellectual property rights. Defending an infringement or misappropriation claim, for example, regardless of the merits or success of the claim, could result in our incurring substantial legal and other costs. These claims could also divert our engineering and other human resources and management attention and cause harm to our reputation. These claims can be difficult and costly to assess and defend. A successful infringement claim related to our products could result in, among other things, our becoming liable for damages and litigation costs or unexpected and costly engineering changes to affected products.

In addition, any finding that our products infringe (or in some instances, our customer's reasonable conclusion that a bona fide infringement claim is likely to be made with respect to such products) could have other negative consequences. Those consequences could include prohibiting us from further use of the intellectual property, causing us to have to modify our product design, if possible, so it does not infringe, or causing us to have to license the intellectual property at issue, incurring licensing fees, some of which could be retroactive. Upon a finding of infringement, we or one of our suppliers may also have to develop a non-infringing alternative, which, if available, could be costly and delay or prevent sales of affected products.

A number of putative patent infringement claims have been filed by various plaintiffs in a number of U.S. District Courts against us and/or numerous third parties, some of whom are our customers. These cases generally allege that the defendants' use, sale and importation of specified products and/or processes constitutes infringement of certain U.S. patents allegedly owned or exclusively licensed by each plaintiff. Under certain circumstances, we may have an obligation to indemnify and/or defend our customers against these lawsuits.

If we are unable to protect our intellectual property and proprietary rights, our competitive position and our business could be harmed.

We rely primarily on a combination of patent laws, trademark laws, copyright laws, trade secrets, confidentiality procedures and contractual provisions to protect our proprietary technology. However, our issued patents and any future patents that may issue may not survive a legal challenge to their scope, validity or enforceability, or provide significant protection for

us. The failure of our patents to adequately protect our technology might make it easier for our competitors to offer similar products or technologies. In addition, patents may not issue from any of our current or any future applications.

Monitoring unauthorized use of our intellectual property is difficult and costly. The steps we have taken to protect our proprietary rights may not be adequate to prevent misappropriation of our intellectual property. We may not be able to detect unauthorized use of, or take appropriate steps to enforce, our intellectual property rights. Our competitors may also independently develop similar technology. In addition, the laws of many countries do not protect our proprietary rights to as great an extent as do the laws of the U.S. Any failure by us to meaningfully protect our intellectual property could result in competitors offering products that incorporate our most technologically advanced features, which could seriously reduce demand for our products and solutions. In addition, we may in the future need to initiate infringement claims or litigation. Litigation, whether we are a plaintiff or a defendant, can be expensive, time consuming and may divert the efforts of our technical staff and managerial personnel, which could harm our business, whether or not such litigation results in a determination favorable to us.

We may not be able to maintain and expand our business if we are not able to hire, retain and manage additional qualified personnel.

Our success in the future depends in part on the continued contribution of our executive, technical, engineering, sales, marketing, operations and administrative personnel. Recruiting and retaining skilled personnel in the industries in which we operate, including software and hardware engineers, is highly competitive. The success of any acquisition also depends in part on our retention and integration of key personnel from the acquired company or business.

Although we may enter into employment agreements with members of our senior management and other key personnel, these arrangements do not prevent any of our management or key personnel from leaving the company. If we are not able to attract or retain qualified personnel in the future, or if we experience delays in hiring required personnel, particularly qualified engineers, we may not be able to maintain and expand our business.

Uncertainties relating to recent changes in our management team may adversely affect our operations.

During recent periods, certain members of our management team have resigned from their positions as officers or managers. While we expect to engage in an orderly transition process as we integrate newly appointed officers and managers, we face a variety of risks and uncertainties relating to these resignations and new appointments, including diversion of management attention from business concerns, failure to retain other key personnel or inability to hire new key personnel.

RISKS RELATED TO COMPETITION

The market for wireless broadband data access products and services is rapidly evolving and highly competitive. We may be unable to compete effectively.

The market for wireless broadband data access products and services is rapidly evolving and highly competitive. We expect competition to continue to increase and intensify. Many of our competitors or potential competitors have significantly greater financial, technical, operational and marketing resources than we do. These competitors, for example, may be able to respond more rapidly or more effectively than we can to new or emerging technologies, changes in customer requirements, supplier related developments, or a shift in the business landscape. They also may devote greater or more effective resources than we do to the development, manufacture, promotion, sale, and post-sale support of their respective products and services.

Many of our current and potential competitors have more extensive customer bases and broader customer, supplier and other industry relationships that they can leverage to establish competitive dealings with many of our current and potential customers. Some of these companies also have more established and larger customer support organizations than we do. In addition, these companies may adopt more aggressive pricing policies or offer more attractive terms to customers than they currently do, or than we are able to do. They may bundle their competitive products with broader product offerings and may introduce new products and enhancements. Current and potential competitors might merge or otherwise establish cooperative relationships among themselves or with third parties to enhance their products or market position. In addition, at any time any given customer or supplier of ours could elect to enter our then existing line of business and thereafter compete with us, whether directly or indirectly. As a result, it is possible that new competitors or new or otherwise enhanced relationships among existing competitors may emerge and rapidly acquire significant market share to the detriment of our business.

Our products compete with a variety of devices, including other wireless modems and mobile hotspots, wireless handsets, wireless handheld computing devices and M2M wireless solutions. Our current competitors include:

- · wireless M2M solution providers, such as Sierra Wireless, Cradlepoint, Telit Wireless Solutions, Gemalto, CalAmp and Huawei;
- · fleet management SaaS and services providers, such as Fleetmatics, MiX Telematics and Cartrack;

15

- wireless data modem and mobile hotspot providers, such as Huawei, ZTE, Sierra Wireless, PCD, LG Innotek, Samsung, Franklin Wireless and NetGear; and
- wireless handset manufacturers, such as HTC, Apple, Motorola, Nokia and Samsung.

We expect our competitors to continue to improve the features and performance of their current products and to introduce new products, services and technologies which, if successful, could reduce our sales and the market acceptance of our products, generate increased price competition and make our products obsolete. For our products to remain competitive, we must, among other things, continue to invest significant resources (financial, human and otherwise) in, among other things, research and development, sales and marketing, and customer support. We cannot be sure that we will have or will continue to have sufficient resources to make these investments or that we will be able to make the technological advances necessary for our products to remain competitive. Increased competition could result in price reductions, fewer or smaller customer orders, reduced product margins and loss of our market share. Our failure to compete successfully could seriously harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The telematics and fleet management market is highly fragmented and competitive, with low barriers to entry. If we do not compete effectively, our operating results may be harmed.

The market for fleet management solutions is highly fragmented, consisting of a significant number of vendors, competitive and rapidly changing, with relatively low barriers to entry. Competition in this market is based primarily on the level of difficulty in installing, using and maintaining solutions, total cost of ownership, product performance, functionality, interoperability, brand and reputation, distribution channels, industries and the financial resources of the vendor. We expect competition to intensify in the future with the introduction of new technologies and market entrants. Mobile service and software providers, such as Google and makers of GPS navigation devices, such as Garmin, provide limited services at lower prices or at no charge, such as basic GPS-based mapping, tracking and turn-by-turn directions that could be expanded or further developed to more directly compete with our telematics solutions. Competition could result in reduced operating margins, increased sales and marketing expenses and the loss of market share, any of which would likely cause serious harm to our operating results.

Industry consolidation may result in increased competition, which could result in a loss of customers or a reduction in revenue.

Some of our competitors have made or may make acquisitions or may enter into partnerships or other strategic relationships to offer more comprehensive services than they individually had offered or achieve greater economies of scale. In addition, new entrants not currently considered to be competitors may enter our market through acquisitions, partnerships or strategic relationships. We expect these trends to continue as companies attempt to strengthen or maintain their market positions. Many of the potential entrants may have competitive advantages over us, such as greater name recognition, longer operating histories, more varied services and larger marketing budgets, as well as greater financial, technical and other resources. These pressures could result in a substantial loss of our customers or a reduction in our revenue.

RISKS RELATED TO CORPORATE DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES

If we do not properly manage the development of our business, we may experience significant strains on our management and operations and disruptions in our business.

Various risks arise if companies and industries quickly grow or evolve. If our business or industry develops more quickly than our ability to respond, our ability to meet customer demand in a timely and efficient manner could be challenged. We may also experience development, certification or production delays as we seek to meet demand for our products or unanticipated product requirements. Our failure to properly manage the developments that we or our industry might experience could negatively impact our ability to execute on our operating plan and, accordingly, could have an adverse impact on our business, our cash flow and results of operations and our reputation with our current or potential customers.

Uncertainty about our recent acquisitions of FW and Ctrack may adversely affect relationships with our customers, suppliers and employees.

In response to the consummation of last year's acquisitions of FW and Ctrack, our existing or prospective customers or suppliers may:

- delay, defer or cease purchasing products or services from, or providing products or services to, the combined company;
- · delay or defer other decisions concerning the combined company; or
- otherwise seek to change the terms on which they do business with the combined company.

Any such delays or changes to terms could materially harm our business. In addition, as a result of our recent acquisitions of FW and Ctrack, current and prospective employees could experience uncertainty about their future with the combined company. As a result, key employees may depart because of issues relating to such uncertainty or a desire not to remain with us. Losses of customers, employees or other important strategic relationships could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, and financial condition.

We expect to incur substantial expenses related to the integration of FW and Ctrack.

We expect to incur substantial expenses in connection with the integration of the business, policies, procedures, operations, technologies and systems of FW and Ctrack. There are a large number of systems and functions that must be integrated, including, but not limited to, management information, accounting and finance, billing, payroll and benefits and regulatory compliance. In addition, acquisitions of foreign entities, such as Ctrack, are particularly challenging because their prior practices may not meet the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act ("FCPA") and/or GAAP standards. While we have assumed that a certain level of expenses would be incurred, there are a number of factors beyond our control that could affect the total amount or the timing of all of the expected integration expenses. Moreover, many of the expenses that will be incurred, by their nature, are difficult to estimate accurately at the present time. These expenses could, particularly in the near term, exceed the savings that we expect to achieve from the elimination of duplicative expenses and the realization of economies of scale and cost savings and synergies related to the integration of the businesses following the completion of the acquisitions.

We may not be able to consummate the divestiture of our telematics hardware assets in the timeframe we have planned on, or at all, which may adversely affect our results of operations and our stock price.

The sale of our telematics hardware assets to Micronet is anticipated to be consummated on or before March 31, 2016. However, the proposed divestiture is subject to a number of contingencies, including the parties entering into an acceptable manufacturing and supply agreement, certain of our employees accepting future employment with Micronet, and other customary closing conditions. If any of these contingencies were not to occur, or were not to occur prior to March 31, 2016, the consummation of the divestiture could be delayed or the Micronet APA terminated. Such a delay or failure to consummate the divestiture could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, financial condition and stock price.

If the proposed divestiture of our telematics hardware assets is completed, our actual financial and operating results could differ materially from any expectations concerning future results, including (without limitation) expectations with respect to the financial impact of any cost savings.

We currently expect to realize material cost savings as a result of the proposed divestiture of our telematics hardware assets, and as a result, we currently believe that the divestiture will be accretive to our earnings per share, excluding transaction related expenses. However, these expectations are subject to numerous assumptions, such as our ability to successfully restructure our retained business and to negotiate favorable terms in a manufacturing and supply agreement with Micronet. If these assumptions prove to be inaccurate, we may not fully realize the anticipated benefits of the divestiture.

Our corporate development activities could disrupt our business and harm our financial condition and results of operations.

As part of our business strategy, we review and intend to continue to review, acquisition and divestiture opportunities that we believe would be advantageous or complementary to the development of our business. Based on these opportunities, we may acquire additional businesses, assets, or technologies in the future. Alternatively, we may divest businesses, assets or technologies. All of these activities are subject to risks and uncertainties and could disrupt or harm our business. For example, if we make an acquisition, we could take any or all of the following actions, any one of which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations or stock price:

- use a substantial portion of our available cash;
- incur substantial debt, which may not be available to us on favorable terms and may adversely affect our liquidity;
- issue equity or equity-based securities that would dilute the percentage ownership of existing stockholders;
- · assume contingent liabilities; and
- take substantial charges in connection with acquired assets.

Acquired businesses may have liabilities or adverse operating issues that we fail to discover through due diligence prior to the acquisition. In particular, to the extent that prior owners of any acquired businesses or properties failed to comply with or otherwise violated applicable laws or regulations, or failed to fulfill their contractual obligations to customers, we, as the successor owner, may be financially responsible for these violations and failures and may suffer reputational harm or otherwise be adversely affected. Acquisitions also frequently result in the recording of goodwill and other intangible assets which are subject to potential impairment in the future that could harm our financial results. In addition, if we finance acquisitions by issuing convertible debt or equity securities, our existing stockholders may be diluted, which could affect the market price of

our stock. Acquisitions and/or the related equity financings could also impact our ability to utilize our net operating loss carryforwards.

Numerous other risks of engaging in acquisitions include: difficulties in assimilating acquired operations, products, technologies and personnel; unanticipated costs; diversion of management's attention from existing operations; adverse effects on existing business relationships with suppliers and customers; risks of entering markets in which we have limited or no prior experience; and potential loss of key employees from either our existing business or the acquired organization. Acquisitions may result in substantial accounting charges for restructuring and other expenses, amortization of purchased technology and intangible assets and stock-based compensation expense, any of which could materially adversely affect our operating results.

Conversely, there are many risks associated with corporate divestitures, including the proposed divestiture of our telematics hardware assets to Micronet. The numerous risks of engaging in sales of assets, technology or portions of our business include: difficulties separating divested operations from ongoing operations; loss of sales, marketing and operating synergies; loss of key employees and know-how related to the on-going portions of the business; unanticipated costs; diversion of management's attention from existing operations; and adverse effects on existing business relationships with suppliers and customers. Similar to discontinued operations, divestitures may be disruptive and result in substantial accounting charges for any related restructuring.

As a result, if we fail to properly evaluate or implement acquisitions or divestitures, including the proposed divestiture of our telematics hardware assets to Micronet, we may not achieve the anticipated benefits of any such transactions, and we may incur unanticipated costs, either of which could harm our business and operating results.

RISKS RELATED TO OUR CUSTOMERS AND DEMAND FOR OUR SOLUTIONS

Our inability to adapt to rapid technological change in our markets could impair our ability to remain competitive and adversely affect our results of operations.

All of the markets for goods and services in which we operate are characterized by rapid technological change, frequent introductions of new products and evolving customer demands and industry standards. In addition, we are affected by changes in the many industries related to the products or services we offer, including the automotive, telematics, wireless telemetry, mobile handset, GPS navigation device and work flow software industries. As the technologies used in each of these industries evolves, we will face new integration and competition challenges. For example, as automobile manufacturers evolve invehicle technology, GPS tracking devices may become standard equipment in new vehicles and compete against our solutions. If we are unable to adapt to rapid technological change, it could adversely affect our results of operations and our ability to remain competitive.

We might forecast customer demand incorrectly and order the manufacture of excess or insufficient quantities of particular products.

We have historically placed purchase orders with our manufacturers at least three months prior to the scheduled delivery of the corresponding finished goods to our customer. In some instances, due to the length of component lead times, we might need to place manufacturing orders with our contract manufacturers solely on the basis of our receipt of a good-faith, but non-binding, customer forecast of the quantity and timing of the customer's expected purchases from us. Accordingly, if the actual number and timing of delivery of units that a customer orders from us on the subsequently issued purchase order differs materially from the number of units we contractually ordered our manufacturer to procure component parts for, we might be unable to obtain adequate quantities of components in time to meet our customers' binding delivery requirements or, alternatively, we might accumulate excess inventory that we are unable to timely use or resell, if at all. Our operating results and financial condition have in the past been, and may in the future be, materially adversely affected by our ability to manage our current or finished goods inventory levels, and respond to short-term or unexpected shifts in customer demand as to quantities or our customer's product delivery schedule.

The sale of our mobile computing and M2M hardware products depends on the demand for broadband wireless access to enterprise networks and the Internet.

The markets for broadband wireless access solutions are rapidly evolving, both technologically and competitively, and the successful sale of related products and services depends in part on the strength of the demand for wireless access to both enterprise networks and the Internet. At times, market demand for both wireless products and wireless access services for the transmission of data developed at a slower rate than we had anticipated and as a result our product sales did not generate sufficient revenue to cover our corresponding operating costs. The failure of these markets to continue to grow at the rate that we currently anticipate may adversely impact the growth in the demand for our products and, subsequently, our overall rate of growth and as a result, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

Weakness or deterioration in global economic conditions could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

As a result of weak or deteriorating economic conditions globally, we could experience lower demand for our products, which could adversely impact our results of operations.

Additionally, there could be a number of related effects on our business resulting from weak economic conditions, including the insolvency of one or more of our parts suppliers resulting in product launch or product delivery delays, customer insolvencies resulting in that customer's inability to order products from us or pay for already delivered product, an inability on the part of our customers to obtain credit to finance purchases of our products and reduced demand by the ultimate end-users of our products.

Although we continue to monitor market conditions, we cannot predict future market conditions or their impact on demand for our products.

If we fail to develop and maintain strategic relationships, we may not be able to penetrate new markets.

A key element of our business strategy is to penetrate new markets by developing new products through strategic relationships with industry participants. We are currently investing, and plan to continue to invest, significant resources to develop these relationships. We believe that our success in penetrating new markets for our products will depend, in part, on our ability to develop and maintain these relationships and to cultivate additional or alternative relationships. There can be no assurance, however, that we will be able to develop additional strategic relationships, that existing relationships will survive and successfully achieve their purposes or that the companies with whom we have strategic relationships will not form competing arrangements with others or determine to compete unilaterally with us.

Our failure to predict carrier and end user customer preferences among the many evolving wireless industry standards could hurt our ability to introduce and sell new products.

With respect to our mobile computing and M2M hardware devices, it is critical to our success that we accurately anticipate evolving wireless technology standards and that our products comply with these standards in relevant respects. We are currently focused on engineering and manufacturing products that comply with several different wireless standards. Any failure of our products to comply with any one of these or future applicable standards could prevent or delay their introduction and require costly and time-consuming engineering changes. Additionally, if an insufficient number of wireless operators or subscribers adopt the standards to which we engineer our products, then sales of our new products designed to those standards could be materially harmed.

The marketability of our products may suffer if wireless telecommunications operators do not deliver acceptable wireless services.

The success of our business depends, in part, on the capacity, affordability, reliability and prevalence of wireless data networks provided by wireless telecommunications operators and on which our mobile computing and M2M hardware products operate. Currently, various wireless telecommunications operators, either individually or jointly with us, sell our products in connection with the sale of their wireless data services to their customers. Growth in demand for wireless data access may be limited if, for example, wireless telecommunications operators cease or materially curtail operations, fail to offer services that customers consider valuable at acceptable prices, fail to maintain sufficient capacity to meet demand for wireless data access, delay the expansion of their wireless networks and services, fail to offer and maintain reliable wireless network services or fail to market their services effectively.

In addition, our future growth depends on the successful deployment of next generation wireless data networks provided by third parties, including those networks for which we are currently developing products. If these next generation networks are not deployed or widely accepted, or if deployment is delayed, there will be no market for the products we are developing to operate on these networks. If any of these events occurs, or if for any other reason the demand for wireless data access fails to grow, sales of our products will decline or remain stagnant and our business could be harmed.

RISKS RELATED TO DEVELOPING, MANUFACTURING AND DELIVERING OUR SOLUTIONS

We currently rely on third parties to manufacture and warehouse many of our products, which exposes us to a number of risks and uncertainties outside our control.

We currently outsource the manufacturing of all of our mobile computing solutions and many of our M2M devices to companies including: AsiaTelco Technologies Co., Inventec Appliances Corporation, Hon Hai Precision Industry Co., Ltd. and Production Logix CC. If one of these third-party manufacturers were to experience delays, disruptions, capacity constraints or quality control problems in its manufacturing operations, product shipments to our customers could be delayed or rejected or our customers could consequently elect to cancel the underlying product purchase order. These disruptions would negatively

impact our revenues, competitive position and reputation. Further, if we are unable to manage successfully our relationship with a manufacturer, the quality and availability of our products may be harmed. None of our third-party manufacturers is obligated to supply us with a specific quantity of products, except as may be provided in a particular purchase order that we have submitted to, and that has been accepted by, such third-party manufacturer. Our third-party manufacturers could, under some circumstances, decline to accept new purchase orders from us or otherwise reduce their business with us. If a manufacturer stopped manufacturing our products for any reason or reduced manufacturing capacity, we may be unable to replace the lost manufacturing capacity on a timely and comparatively cost effective basis, which would adversely impact our operations. In addition, we generally do not enter into long-term contracts with our manufacturers. As a result, we are subject to price increases due to availability, and subsequent price volatility, in the marketplace of the components and materials needed to manufacture our products. If a third-party manufacturer were to negatively change the product pricing and other terms under which it agrees to manufacture for us and we were unable to locate a suitable alternative manufacturer, our manufacturing costs could significantly increase.

Because we outsource the manufacturing of so many of our products, the cost, quality and availability of third-party manufacturing operations is essential to the successful production and sale of our products. Our reliance on third-party manufacturers exposes us to a number of risks which are outside our control, including:

- unexpected increases in manufacturing costs;
- interruptions in shipments if a third-party manufacturer is unable to complete production in a timely manner;
- inability to control quality of finished products;
- inability to control delivery schedules;
- inability to control production levels and to meet minimum volume commitments to our customers;
- inability to control manufacturing yield;
- · inability to maintain adequate manufacturing capacity; and
- inability to secure adequate volumes of acceptable components at suitable prices or in a timely manner.

Although we promote ethical business practices and our operations personnel periodically visit and monitor the operations of our manufacturers, we do not control the manufacturers or their labor practices. If our current manufacturers, or any other third-party manufacturer which we may use in the future, violate U.S. or foreign laws or regulations, we may be subjected to extra duties, significant monetary penalties, adverse publicity, the seizure and forfeiture of products that we are attempting to import or the loss of our import privileges. The effects of these factors could render the conduct of our business in a particular country undesirable or impractical and have a negative impact on our operating results.

Product liability, product replacement, or recall costs could adversely affect our business and financial performance.

We are subject to product liability and product recall claims if any of our products and services are alleged to have resulted in injury to persons or damage to property. If any of our products proves to be defective, we may need to recall and/or redesign them. In addition, any claim or product recall that results in significant adverse publicity may negatively affect our business, financial condition, or results of operations. We maintain product liability insurance, but this insurance may not adequately cover losses related to product liability claims brought against us. We may also be a defendant in class action litigation, for which no insurance is available. Product liability insurance could become more expensive and difficult to maintain and may not be available on commercially reasonable terms, if at all. In addition, we do not maintain any product recall insurance, so any product recall we are required to initiate could have a significant impact on our financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

We depend on sole source suppliers for some components used in our products and solutions. The availability and sale of those products and solutions would be harmed if any of these suppliers is not able to meet our demand and production schedule and alternative suitable components are not available on acceptable terms, if at all.

Our products contain a variety of components, some of which are procured from single suppliers. In addition, some of our vehicle tracking or fleet management solutions rely on devices procured from single suppliers. From time to time, certain components used in our products or certain products used in our solutions have been in short supply or their anticipated commercial introduction has been delayed or their availability has been subsequently interrupted for reasons outside our control. If there is a shortage or interruption in the availability to us of any such components or products and we cannot timely obtain a commercially and technologically suitable substitute or make sufficient and timely design or other modifications to permit the use of such a substitute component or product, we may not be able to timely deliver sufficient quantities of our products or solutions to satisfy our contractual obligations and particular revenue expectations. Moreover, even if we timely locate a substitute part or product, but its price materially exceeds the original cost of the component or product, then our results of operations would be adversely affected.

Our business depends on our continued ability to license necessary third-party technology, which we may not be able to do on commercially competitive terms, if at all.

We license technology from third parties for our products and solutions. We have licensed from third parties, such as Qualcomm, software, patents and other intellectual property for use in our products and from time to time we may elect or be required to license additional intellectual property. There can be no assurance that we will be able to maintain our third-party licenses or that these licenses or the technologies that are the subject of these licenses will not be the subject of dispute or litigation, or that additional third-party licenses will be available to us on commercially reasonable terms, if at all. The inability to maintain or obtain third-party licenses required for our products or to develop new products and product enhancements could require us to seek to obtain substitute technology of lower quality or performance standards, if such exists, or at greater cost, which could seriously harm our competitive position, revenue and prospects.

Our products, including our proprietary or third party software contained in our products, may contain errors or defects, which could prevent or decrease their market acceptance and lead to unanticipated costs or other adverse business consequences.

Our products are technologically complex and must meet stringent industry, regulatory and customer requirements. We must develop our hardware and software products quickly to keep pace with the rapidly changing and technologically advanced markets we serve. Products or solutions as sophisticated as ours may contain undetected errors or defects, especially when first introduced or when new versions or features are released. Our products or software may not be free from errors or defects at the time commercial shipments have begun, which could result in the rejection of our products or solutions, the loss of an existing or potential customer or the failure to obtain one, damage to our reputation, lost revenue, diverted development resources, increased customer service and support costs, unanticipated warranty claims, and the payment of monetary damages to our customers. Furthermore, correcting problems could require additional capital expenditures, result in increased design and development costs, and force us to divert resources from other efforts. Failure to remediate problems could result in lost revenue, harm our reputation, and lead to costly warranty or other legal claims against us by our customers, and could have a material adverse impact on our financial condition and operating results.

We may be subject to breaches of our information technology systems, which could damage our reputation, vendor, and customer relationships, and our customers' access to our services.

Our business operations require that we use and store sensitive data, including intellectual property, proprietary business information and personally identifiable information, in our secure data centers and on our networks. We face a number of threats to our data centers and networks in the form of unauthorized access, security breaches and other system disruptions, and these risks may increase as we continue to expand our international operations. It is critical to our business strategy that our infrastructure remains secure and is perceived by customers and partners to be secure. We implement industry standard security measures, but nonetheless, our information technology systems may be vulnerable to attacks by hackers or other disruptive problems. Any such security breach may compromise information used or stored on our networks and may result in significant data losses or theft of our, our customers', or our business partners' intellectual property, proprietary business information or personally identifiable information. A cybersecurity breach could negatively affect our reputation by adversely affecting the market's perception of the security or reliability of our products or services. In addition, a cyber-attack could result in other negative consequences, including remediation costs, disruption of internal operations, increased cybersecurity protection costs, lost revenues or litigation, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

RISKS RELATED TO INTERNATIONAL OPERATIONS

Due to the global nature of our operations, we are subject to political and economic risks of doing business internationally.

Our largest subsidiary, Ctrack, is headquartered in South Africa and conducts business in over 50 countries. Most of our mobile computing and M2M devices are manufactured in Asia or South Africa. Most of our employees are located outside the U.S., and international revenue represents a significant percentage of our worldwide revenue. The risks inherent in global operations include:

- difficulty managing sales, product development and logistics and support across continents;
- · limitations on ownership or participation in local enterprises;
- lack of familiarity with, and unexpected changes in, foreign laws and legal standards, including employment laws, product liability laws, privacy laws and environmental laws, which may vary widely across the countries in which we operate;
- increased expense to comply with U.S. laws that apply to foreign operations, including the FCPA and Office of Foreign Assets Control regulations;

21

- compliance with, and potentially adverse tax consequences of, foreign tax regimes;
- fluctuations in currency exchange rates, currency exchange controls, price controls and limitations on repatriation of earnings;
- · transportation delays and interruptions;
- local economic conditions;
- political, social and economic instability and disruptions;
- acts of terrorism and other security concerns;
- government embargoes or foreign trade restrictions such as tariffs, duties, taxes or other controls;
- import and export controls;
- increased product development costs due to differences among countries' safety regulations and radio frequency allocation schemes and standards;
- increased expense related to localization of products and development of foreign language marketing and sales materials;
- longer sales cycles;
- longer accounts receivable payment cycles and difficulty in collecting accounts receivable in foreign countries;
- increased financial accounting and reporting burdens and complexities;

- workforce reorganizations in various locations;
- restrictive employment regulations;
- difficulties in staffing and managing multi-national operations;
- difficulties and increased expense in implementing corporate policies and controls;
- international intellectual property laws, which may be more restrictive or may offer lower levels of protection than U.S. law;
- compliance with differing and changing local laws and regulations in multiple international locations, including regional data privacy laws, as well as compliance with U.S. laws and regulations where applicable in these international locations; and
- limitations on our ability to enforce legal rights and remedies.

If we are unable to successfully manage these and other risks associated with managing and expanding our international business, the risks could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations or financial condition. Further, operating in international markets requires significant management attention and financial resources. Due to the additional uncertainties and risks of doing business in foreign jurisdictions, international acquisitions tend to entail risks and require additional oversight and management attention that are typically not attendant to acquisitions made within the U.S. We cannot be certain that the investment and additional resources required to establish, acquire or integrate operations in other countries will produce desired levels of revenue or profitability.

Fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, especially the South African Rand against the U.S. Dollar, could adversely affect our results of operations.

A significant portion of our revenues are generated from sales agreements denominated in foreign currencies, and we expect to enter into additional such agreements as we expand our international customer base. In addition, we employ a significant number of employees outside the U.S., and the associated employment and facilities costs are denominated in foreign currencies. As a result, we are exposed to changes in foreign currency exchange rates. We have particularly large exposure in South Africa where our Ctrack subsidiary is headquartered and the costs of operating in South Africa are subject to the effects of exchange fluctuations of the South African Rand against the U.S. Dollar. Fluctuations in the value of foreign currencies, particularly the South African Rand against the U.S. Dollar, will create greater uncertainty in our revenues and can significantly and adversely affect our operating results.

At times, we may attempt to manage this risk, in part, by minimizing the effects of volatility on cash flows by identifying forecasted transactions exposed to these risks and using foreign exchange forward contracts. Since there is a high correlation between the hedging instruments and the underlying exposures, the gains and losses on these underlying exposures are generally offset by reciprocal changes in the value of the hedging instruments. We may use derivative financial instruments as risk management tools and not for trading or speculative purposes. Nevertheless, there can be no assurance that we will not incur foreign currency losses or that foreign exchange forward contracts we may enter into to reduce the risk of such losses will be successful.

RISKS RELATED TO REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

Our expanded international operations following our recent acquisition of Ctrack may increase our exposure to potential liability under anti-corruption, trade protection, tax and other laws and regulations.

The FCPA and other anti-corruption laws and regulations ("Anti-Corruption Laws") prohibit corrupt payments by our employees, vendors or agents. From time to time, we may receive inquiries from authorities in the U.S. and elsewhere about our business activities outside of the U.S. and our compliance with Anti-Corruption Laws. While we devote substantial resources to our global compliance programs and have implemented policies, training and internal controls designed to reduce the risk of corrupt payments, our employees, vendors or agents may violate our policies. Our recent acquisition of Ctrack may significantly increase our exposure to potential liability.

Our failure to comply with Anti-Corruption Laws could result in significant fines and penalties, criminal sanctions against us, our officers or our employees, prohibitions on the conduct of our business, and damage to our reputation. Operations outside of the U.S. may be affected by changes in trade protection laws, policies and measures, and other regulatory requirements affecting trade and investment.

Due to our recent acquisition of Ctrack, we are now subject to certain foreign tax regulations that did not apply to us previously. Such regulations may not be clear, not consistently applied and subject to sudden change, particularly with regard to international transfer pricing. Our earnings could be reduced by the uncertain and changing nature of such tax regulations.

Any changes to existing accounting pronouncements or taxation rules or practices may cause adverse fluctuations in our reported results of operations or affect how we conduct our business.

A change in accounting pronouncements or taxation rules or practices can have a significant effect on our reported results and may affect our reporting of transactions completed before the change is effective. New accounting pronouncements, taxation rules and varying interpretations of accounting pronouncements or taxation rules have occurred in the past and may occur in the future. The change to existing rules, future changes, if any, or the need for us to modify a current tax position may adversely affect our reported financial results or the way we conduct our business.

Evolving regulations and changes in applicable laws relating to data privacy may increase our expenditures related to compliance efforts or otherwise limit the solutions we can offer, which may harm our business and adversely affect our financial condition.

Our products and solutions enable us to collect, manage and store a wide range of data related to vehicle tracking and fleet management such as vehicle location and fuel usage, speed and mileage. Some of the data we collect or use in our business is subject to data privacy laws. The U.S. federal government and various state governments have adopted or proposed limitations on the collection, distribution and use of personal information. Many foreign jurisdictions, including the European Union and the United Kingdom, have adopted legislation (including directives or regulations) that increase or change the requirements governing data collection and storage in these jurisdictions. Ctrack markets its products in over 50 countries, and accordingly, our acquisition of Ctrack has made us subject to many different, and potentially conflicting, privacy laws. If our privacy or data security measures fail to comply, or are perceived to fail to comply, with current or future laws and regulations, we may be subject to litigation, regulatory investigations or other liabilities.

Failure or circumvention of our controls and procedures could seriously harm our business.

Any system of control and procedures, however well designed and operated, is based in part on certain assumptions and can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurances that the objectives of the controls and procedures are met. Acquired companies or businesses are likely to have different standards, controls, contracts, procedures and policies, making it more difficult to implement and harmonize company-wide financial, accounting, billing, information and other systems. Acquisitions of privately held companies and/or non-U.S. companies are particularly challenging because their prior practices in these areas may not meet the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act or public accounting standards. The failure or circumvention of our controls, policies and procedures could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial position.

We may not be able to develop products that comply with applicable government regulations.

Our products must comply with government regulations. For example, in the U.S., the Federal Communications Commission, or FCC, regulates many aspects of communications devices, including radiation of electromagnetic energy, biological safety and rules for devices to be connected to telephone networks. In addition to the federal government, some states have adopted regulations applicable to our products. Radio frequency devices, which include our modems, must be approved by obtaining equipment authorization from the FCC prior to being offered for sale. Regulatory requirements in Africa, Europe, Asia and other jurisdictions must also be met. Additionally, we cannot anticipate the effect that changes in domestic or foreign government regulations may have on our ability to develop and sell products in the future. Failure to

comply with existing or evolving government regulations or to obtain timely regulatory approvals or certificates for our products could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations or cash flows.

If we do not achieve applicable black economic empowerment objectives in our South African businesses, we risk not being able to renew certain of our existing contracts which service South African government and quasi-governmental customers, as well as not being awarded future corporate and governmental contracts which would result in the loss of revenue.

The South African government, through the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, No. 53 of 2003, the codes of good practice and industry charters published pursuant thereto (collectively "BBBEE") has established a legislative framework for the promotion of broad-based black economic empowerment. Achievement of BBBEE objectives is measured by a scorecard which establishes a weighting for the various components of BBBEE. BBBEE objectives are pursued in significant part by requiring parties who contract with corporates, governmental or quasi-governmental entities in South Africa to achieve BBBEE compliance through satisfaction of an applicable scorecard. Parties improve their BBBEE score when contracting with businesses that have earned good BBBEE ratings in relation to their scorecards (this includes black-owned businesses).

Ctrack has material contracts with governmental entities that require it to maintain minimum BBBEE rating levels as measured under the BBBEE scorecard. Failure to achieve applicable BBBEE objectives could jeopardize our ability to maintain existing business or to secure future business from these and other corporate, governmental or quasi-governmental customers that could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Following our acquisition of Ctrack, we are now required to comply with South African labor laws with respect to certain of our employees and face the risk of disruption from labor disputes in South Africa, which could result in additional operating costs.

South African laws relating to labor regulate work time, provide for mandatory compensation in the event of termination of employment for operational reasons, and impose monetary penalties for non-compliance with administrative and reporting requirements in respect of affirmative action policies, could result in additional operating costs. In addition, future changes to South African legislation and regulations relating to labor may increase our costs or alter our relationship with our employees and result in labor disruptions. Resulting disruptions could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

RISKS RELATED TO OWNING OUR SECURITIES

Our share price has been highly volatile in the past and could be highly volatile in the future.

The market price of our stock can be highly volatile due to the risks and uncertainties described in this report, as well as other factors, including substantial volatility in revenues and earnings due to our current dependence on a small number of significant customers; comments by securities analysts; announcements by us or others regarding, among other things, operating results, additions or departures of key personnel, acquisitions or divestitures, additional equity or debt financing or technological innovations, introductions of new products or litigation; price and volume fluctuations in the overall stock market, and particularly with respect to market prices and trading volumes of other high technology stocks; and our failure to meet market expectations.

Over the two-year period ended January 31, 2016, the closing price of our common stock as reported on The NASDAQ Global Select Market ranged from a high of \$6.66 to a low of \$0.93. The stock market has from time to time experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that were unrelated to the operating performance of particular companies. In the past, companies that have experienced volatility have sometimes subsequently become the subject of securities class action litigation. If litigation were instituted on this basis, it could result in substantial costs and a diversion of management's attention and resources.

Our future capital needs are uncertain and we may need to raise additional funds in the future. We may not be able to raise such additional funds on acceptable terms or at all.

We may need to raise substantial additional capital in the future to fund our operations, continue our research and development, develop and commercialize new products and solutions or acquire companies. If we require additional funds in the future, we may not be able to obtain those funds on acceptable terms, or at all. If we raise additional funds by issuing equity securities, our stockholders may experience dilution. Debt financing, if available, may involve covenants restricting our operations or our ability to incur additional debt. Any debt or additional equity financing that we raise may contain terms that are not favorable to us or our stockholders.

If we do not have, or are not able to obtain, sufficient funds, we may have to delay development or commercialization of our products and solutions, liquidate some or all of our assets, or delay, reduce the scope of or eliminate some or all of our sales and marketing expansion programs. Any of these actions could harm our operating results.

If financial or industry analysts do not publish research or reports about our business, or if they issue negative or misleading evaluations of our stock, our stock price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our common stock will be influenced by the research and reports that industry or financial analysts publish about us or our business. We do not control these analysts or the content and opinions included in their reports. If one or more of the analysts who cover us were to adversely change their recommendation regarding our stock, or provide more favorable relative recommendations about our competitors, our stock price could decline. If one or more of the analysts who cover us cease coverage of our company or fail to publish reports on us regularly, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which in turn could cause our stock price or trading volume to decline.

Servicing our debt requires a significant amount of cash, and we may not have sufficient cash flow from our business to pay our substantial debt.

Our ability to make scheduled payments of the principal of, to pay interest on, or to refinance our indebtedness, including our 5.50% convertible senior notes due 2020 (the "Convertible Notes"), depends on our future performance, which is subject to economic, financial, competitive and other factors beyond our control. Our business may not generate cash flow from operations in the future sufficient to service our debt and other fixed charges, fund working capital needs and make necessary capital expenditures. If we are unable to generate such cash flow, we may be required to adopt one or more alternatives, such as selling assets, restructuring debt or obtaining additional equity capital on terms that may be onerous or highly dilutive. Our ability to refinance our indebtedness will depend on the capital markets and our financial condition at such time. We may not be able to engage in any of these activities or engage in these activities on desirable terms, which could result in a default on our debt obligations.

Despite our current consolidated debt levels, we may still incur substantially more debt or take other actions which would intensify the risks discussed above.

Despite our current consolidated debt levels, we and our subsidiaries may be able to incur substantial additional debt in the future, including secured debt. The Indenture governing the Convertible Notes will permit us or our subsidiaries to incur additional indebtedness or to take a number of other actions that could diminish our ability to make payments on our indebtedness, including the Convertible Notes.

Certain provisions in the Indenture governing the Convertible Notes could delay or prevent an otherwise beneficial takeover or takeover attempt of us.

Certain provisions in the Indenture governing the Convertible Notes could make it more difficult or more expensive for a third party to acquire us. For example, if a takeover would constitute a fundamental change, holders of the Convertible Notes will have the right to require us to repurchase their Convertible Notes in cash. In addition, if a takeover constitutes a make-whole fundamental change (as defined in the Indenture), we may be required to increase the conversion rate for holders who convert their Convertible Notes in connection with such takeover. In either case, and in other cases, our obligations under the Convertible Notes and the Indenture could increase the cost of acquiring us or otherwise discourage a third party from acquiring us.

Future issuances of our common stock or instruments convertible or exercisable into our common stock, including in connection with conversions of Convertible Notes or exercises of warrants, may materially and adversely affect the price of our common stock and cause dilution to our existing stockholders.

We may obtain additional funds through public or private debt or equity financings in the near future, subject to certain limitations in the agreements governing our indebtedness. If we issue additional shares of common stock or instruments convertible into common stock, it may materially and adversely affect the price of our common stock. In addition, the conversion of some or all of the Convertible Notes and/or the exercise of some or all of the warrants may dilute the ownership interests of our stockholders, and any sales in the public market of any of our common stock issuable upon such conversion or exercise could adversely affect prevailing market prices of our common stock.

As of December 31, 2015, we had outstanding warrants to purchase 1,886,630 shares of our common stock. These warrants are generally only exercisable on a cash basis; provided, however, that the warrants may be exercised on a cashless basis if and only if a registration statement relating to the issuance of the shares underlying the warrants is not then effective or an exemption from registration is not available for the resale of such shares. Any such net exercise will dilute the ownership interests of existing stockholders without any corresponding benefit to the Company of a cash payment for the exercise price of such warrant.

As of December 31, 2015, we had \$120.0 million in outstanding Convertible Notes. Prior to December 15, 2019, holders may convert their Convertible Notes only if certain conditions are met. The Convertible Notes are convertible into cash, shares of the Company's common stock, or a combination thereof, at the election of the Company, and are initially convertible into 24,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock, based on an initial conversion rate of 200.0000 shares of common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes (which is equivalent to an initial conversion price of \$5.00 per share of common stock). The conversion rate is subject to adjustment if certain events occur; provided that, in no event will the conversion rate exceed 250 shares of common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of Convertible Notes (which is equivalent to an initial conversion price of \$4.00 per share of common stock, or a maximum of 30,000,000 shares of common stock). If we elect to settle conversions of the Convertible Notes with common stock, this may cause significant dilution to our existing stockholders.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

Our principal executive offices are located in San Diego, California where we lease approximately 96,000 square feet under an arrangement that expires in December 2016. We also currently lease approximately 36,000 square feet in Eugene, Oregon under a lease arrangement that expires in January 2018, and own property in Centurion, South Africa with approximately 28,000 square feet. We further lease space in various geographic locations abroad primarily for sales and support personnel, for research and development, or for temporary facilities. We believe that our existing facilities are adequate to meet our current needs and that we can renew our existing leases or obtain alternative space on terms that would not have a material impact on our financial condition.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

We are engaged in numerous legal actions arising in the ordinary course of our business and, while there can be no assurance, we believe that the ultimate outcome of these legal actions will not have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition or cash flows.

The disclosure in Note 12, *Commitments and Contingencies*, in the accompanying consolidated financial statements includes a discussion of our legal proceedings and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

None.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Common Stock Data

Shares of our common stock are currently quoted and traded on The Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "MIFI" and, prior to October 15, 2014, were quoted on The Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "NVTL". The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, the high and low sales prices of our common stock as reported by The Nasdaq Global Select Market.

	Н	igh (\$)	1	Low (\$)
2015				
First quarter	\$	5.90	\$	3.06
Second quarter	\$	6.89	\$	3.09
Third quarter	\$	3.28	\$	1.90
Fourth quarter	\$	2.63	\$	1.58
2014				
First quarter	\$	3.40	\$	1.66
Second quarter	\$	2.18	\$	1.51
Third quarter	\$	3.91	\$	1.67
Fourth quarter	\$	3.76	\$	2.26

Number of Stockholders of Record

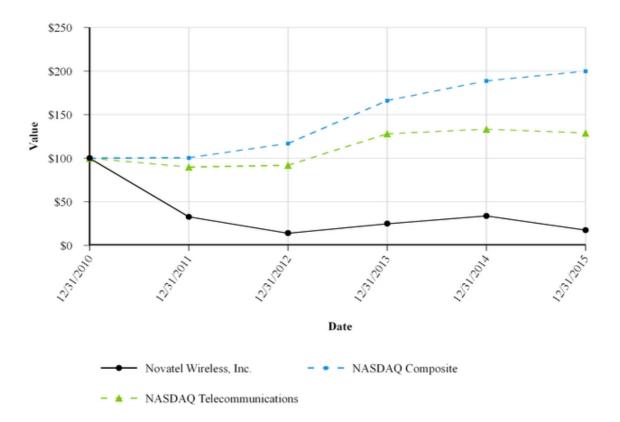
Our outstanding capital stock consists of a single class of common stock. As of March 4, 2016, there were approximately 43 holders of record of our common stock. Because many of the shares of our common stock are held by brokers and other institutions on behalf of stockholders, we are unable to estimate the total number of stockholders represented by these record holders.

Dividends

We have never declared or paid cash dividends on any shares of our capital stock. We currently intend to retain all available funds for use in the operation and development of our business and, therefore, do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Any future determination relating to our dividend policy will be made at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on a number of factors, including future earnings, capital requirements, financial condition and future prospects and other factors the board of directors may deem relevant. Under the terms of our \$48 million senior secured revolving credit facility with Wells Fargo Bank, NA, we are prohibited from declaring or paying any cash dividends on our common stock.

Performance Graph

The following graph compares the cumulative total stockholder return on the Company's common stock between December 31, 2010 and December 31, 2015 with the cumulative total return of (i) the Nasdaq Stock Market (U.S.) Index or the Nasdaq Composite Index and (ii) the Nasdaq Telecommunications Index, or the Nasdaq Telecom Index, over the same period. This graph assumes the investment of \$100.00 on December 31, 2010 in the common stock of the Company, the Nasdaq Composite Index and the Nasdaq Telecom Index and assumes the reinvestment of any dividends. The stockholder return shown on the graph below should not be considered indicative of future stockholder returns and the Company will not make or endorse any predictions as to future stockholder returns.



Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities

None, except as to the description of our issuance of (i) an unregistered warrant to purchase 1,593,583 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$5.50 per share, as disclosed in our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 1, 2015, which is incorporated herein by reference, and (ii) the Convertible Notes, as disclosed in our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 10, 2015.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The following selected financial data should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" appearing elsewhere in this report. The selected consolidated statements of operations data presented below for each of the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, and the consolidated balance sheet data at December 31, 2015 and 2014 are derived from our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this report. The selected consolidated statements of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 and consolidated balance sheet data at December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 are derived from the audited consolidated financial statements not included in this report.

Amortization of purchased intangible assets 2,126 562 562 1,074 2,22 Shareholder litigation loss — 790 14,326 — — Restructuring charges 3,821 7,760 3,304 — — Total operating costs and expenses 96,744 72,620 111,515 161,186 118,3 Operating loss (37,791) (35,573) (43,221) (88,743) (33,791) Other income (expense): — — — — — Change in fair value of warrant liability — (3,280) — — — — Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow (8,286) — — — — — Interest income (expense), net (7,164) (85) 113 291 33 Other income (expense), net 1,128 (167) (222) (203) (1,0) Loss before income taxes (52,113) (39,105) (43,330) (88,655) (34,33) Income tax provision (benefit		Year Ended December 31,									
Consolidated Statements of Operations Data: S 220,942 \$ 185,245 \$ 335,053 \$ 344,288 \$ 402,88 Cost of net revenues 161,989 148,198 266,759 271,845 318,25 Gross profit 58,953 37,047 68,294 72,443 84,55 Operating costs and expenses: 8 34,314 48,246 60,422 61,33 Sales and marketing 20,899 13,792 20,898 27,501 29,88 General and administrative 34,452 15,402 24,179 22,668 21,66 Goodwill and intangible assets impairment — — — — 49,521 3,22 Amortization of purchased intangible assets 2,126 562 562 1,074 2,22 Shareholder litigation loss — 790 14,326 — — Restructuring charges 3,821 7,760 3,304 — — Total operating costs and expenses 96,744 72,620 111,515			2015		2014	2013			2012		2011
Net revenues \$ 220,942 \$ 185,245 \$ 335,053 \$ 344,288 \$ 402,88 Cost of net revenues 161,989 148,198 266,759 271,845 318,23 Gross profit 58,953 37,047 68,294 72,443 84,55 Operating costs and expenses: 88 34,314 48,246 60,422 61,33 Sales and marketing 20,899 13,792 20,898 27,501 29,8 General and administrative 34,522 15,402 24,79 22,668 21,66 Goodwill and intangible assets impairment 9 15,402 24,79 22,668 21,60 Goodwill and intangible assets impairment 9 7 49,521 3,22 Amortization of purchased intangible assets 2,126 562 562 1,074 2,26 Shareholder litigation loss 3,821 7,660 3,304 - - Restructuring charges 3,821 7,660 3,304 - - Total operating costs and expenses 96,744		(in thousands, except per share data)									
Cost of net revenues 161,989 148,198 266,759 271,845 318,2 Gross profit 58,953 37,047 68,294 72,432 84,55 Operating costs and expenses: Search and development 35,466 34,314 48,246 60,422 61,33 Sales and marketing 20,899 13,792 20,898 27,501 29,88 General and administrative 34,452 15,402 24,179 22,668 21,66 Goodwill and intangible assets impairment — — — 49,521 3,2 Amortization of purchased intangible assets 2,126 562 562 1,074 2,2 Shareholder litigation loss — 790 14,326 — — Restructuring charges 3,821 7,760 3,304 — — Total operating costs and expenses 96,744 72,620 111,515 161,186 118,3 Operating loss (3,791) (35,573) (43,221) (88,743) 33,7 Chair income (expense): </th <th></th> <th>¢</th> <th>220.042</th> <th>ď</th> <th>105.245</th> <th>ф ээ</th> <th>T 052</th> <th>¢</th> <th>244 200</th> <th>c</th> <th>402.002</th>		¢	220.042	ď	105.245	ф э э	T 052	¢	244 200	c	402.002
Gross profit 58,953 37,047 68,294 72,443 84,57 Operating costs and expenses: Sales and marketing 35,446 34,314 48,246 60,422 61,33 Sales and marketing 20,899 13,792 20,898 27,501 29,8 General and administrative 34,452 15,402 24,179 22,668 21,6 Goodwill and intangible assets impairment — — — 49,521 3,2 Amortization of purchased intangible assets 2,126 562 562 1,074 2,2 Shareholder litigation loss — 790 14,326 — — Restructuring charges 3,821 7,760 3,304 — — Total operating costs and expenses 96,744 72,620 111,515 161,186 118,3 Operating loss (37,791) (35,573) (43,221) (88,743) (33,77 Other income (expense): — — — — Change in fair value of warrant liability —		Э	·	Э	·			Э		Ф	·
Operating costs and expenses: Research and development 35,446 34,314 48,246 60,422 61,33 Sales and marketing 20,899 13,792 20,898 27,501 29,8 General and administrative 34,452 15,402 24,179 22,668 21,6 Goodwill and intangible assets impairment — — — 49,521 3,2 Amortization of purchased intangible assets 2,126 562 562 1,074 2,2 Shareholder litigation loss — 790 14,326 — — Restructuring charges 3,821 7,760 3,304 — — Total operating costs and expenses 96,744 72,620 111,515 161,186 118,3 Operating loss (37,791) (35,573) (43,221) (88,743) (33,77) Other income (expense): — — — — Change in fair value of warrant liability — (3,280) — — — Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow (8,286) — — — — <							-				
Research and development 35,446 34,314 48,246 60,422 61,33 Sales and marketing 20,899 13,792 20,898 27,501 29,8 General and administrative 34,452 15,402 24,179 22,668 21,6 Goodwill and intangible assets impairment — — — 49,521 3,2 Amortization of purchased intangible assets 2,126 562 562 1,074 2,2 Shareholder litigation loss — 790 14,326 — — Restructuring charges 3,821 7,760 3,304 — — Total operating costs and expenses 96,744 72,620 111,515 161,186 118,3 Operating loss (37,791) (35,573) (43,221) (88,743) (33,772) Other income (expense): — — — — — Change in fair value of warrant liability — (3,280) — — — Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow (8,286) — — — — Interest income (expense), net <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>30,333</td> <td>_</td> <td>37,047</td> <td></td> <td>0,294</td> <td></td> <td>72,443</td> <td>_</td> <td>04,392</td>	•		30,333	_	37,047		0,294		72,443	_	04,392
Sales and marketing 20,899 13,792 20,898 27,501 29,8 General and administrative 34,452 15,402 24,179 22,668 21,66 Goodwill and intangible assets impairment — — — 49,521 3,2 Amortization of purchased intangible assets 2,126 562 562 1,074 2,2 Shareholder litigation loss — 790 14,326 — — Restructuring charges 3,821 7,760 3,304 — — Total operating costs and expenses 96,744 72,620 111,515 161,186 118,3 Operating loss (37,791) (35,573) (43,221) (88,743) (33,77 Other income (expense): — — — — — Change in fair value of warrant liability — (3,280) — — — Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow (8,286) — — — — Interest income (expense), net (7,164) (85) </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>25 440</td> <td></td> <td>24.214</td> <td>4</td> <td>0.246</td> <td></td> <td>CO 422</td> <td></td> <td>C1 202</td>			25 440		24.214	4	0.246		CO 422		C1 202
General and administrative 34,452 15,402 24,179 22,668 21,66 Goodwill and intangible assets impairment — — — 49,521 3,22 Amortization of purchased intangible assets 2,126 562 562 1,074 2,22 Shareholder litigation loss — 790 14,326 — — Restructuring charges 3,821 7,760 3,304 — — Total operating costs and expenses 96,744 72,620 111,515 161,186 118,3 Operating loss (37,791) (35,573) (43,221) (88,743) (33,77 Other income (expense): — — — — — Change in fair value of warrant liability — (3,280) — — — — Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow (8,286) — — — — — Interest income (expense), net (7,164) (85) 113 291 33 Other income (expense), net	-		·		·						
Goodwill and intangible assets impairment — — 49,521 3,22 Amortization of purchased intangible assets 2,126 562 562 1,074 2,22 Shareholder litigation loss — 790 14,326 — — Restructuring charges 3,821 7,760 3,304 — — Total operating costs and expenses 96,744 72,620 111,515 161,186 118,3 Operating loss (37,791) (35,573) (43,221) (88,743) (33,791) Other income (expense): — — — — — Change in fair value of warrant liability — (3,280) — — — Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow (8,286) — — — — Interest income (expense), net (7,164) (85) 113 291 33 Other income (expense), net 1,128 (167) (222) (203) (1,0) Loss before income taxes (52,113) (39,105) (•								
Amortization of purchased intangible assets 2,126 562 562 1,074 2,22 Shareholder litigation loss — 790 14,326 — — Restructuring charges 3,821 7,760 3,304 — — Total operating costs and expenses 96,744 72,620 111,515 161,186 118,3 Operating loss (37,791) (35,573) (43,221) (88,743) (33,77) Other income (expense): — — — — — Change in fair value of warrant liability — (3,280) — — — — Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow (8,286) — — — — — Interest income (expense), net (7,164) (85) 113 291 33 Other income (expense), net 1,128 (167) (222) (203) (1,0) Loss before income taxes (52,113) (39,105) (43,330) (88,655) (34,33) Net loss (52,			34,452		15,402	2	4,179				
Shareholder litigation loss — 790 14,326 —											3,277
Restructuring charges 3,821 7,760 3,304 — — Total operating costs and expenses 96,744 72,620 111,515 161,186 118,3 Operating loss (37,791) (35,573) (43,221) (88,743) (33,775) Other income (expense): (52,132) (3,280) —			2,126			_			1,074		2,220
Total operating costs and expenses 96,744 72,620 111,515 161,186 118,3 Operating loss (37,791) (35,573) (43,221) (88,743) (33,77) Other income (expense): State of the control			_						_		_
Operating loss (37,791) (35,573) (43,221) (88,743) (33,721) Other income (expense): Change in fair value of warrant liability — <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>_</td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></t<>			-	_		_				_	
Other income (expense): Change in fair value of warrant liability — (3,280) — — — Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow (8,286) — — — — Interest income (expense), net (7,164) (85) 113 291 33 Other income (expense), net 1,128 (167) (222) (203) (1,0) Loss before income taxes (52,113) (39,105) (43,330) (88,655) (34,33) Income tax provision (benefit) 181 124 83 611 (9,5) Net loss (52,294) (39,229) (43,413) (89,266) (24,8)											118,319
Change in fair value of warrant liability — (3,280) — — Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow (8,286) — — — — Interest income (expense), net (7,164) (85) 113 291 33 Other income (expense), net 1,128 (167) (222) (203) (1,00) Loss before income taxes (52,113) (39,105) (43,330) (88,655) (34,33) Income tax provision (benefit) 181 124 83 611 (9,5) Net loss (52,294) (39,229) (43,413) (89,266) (24,8)			(37,791)		(35,573)	(4	3,221)		(88,743)		(33,727)
Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow (8,286) —											
Interest income (expense), net (7,164) (85) 113 291 33 Other income (expense), net 1,128 (167) (222) (203) (1,0) Loss before income taxes (52,113) (39,105) (43,330) (88,655) (34,33) Income tax provision (benefit) 181 124 83 611 (9,5) Net loss (52,294) (39,229) (43,413) (89,266) (24,8)			_		(3,280)		_		_		_
Other income (expense), net 1,128 (167) (222) (203) (1,00) Loss before income taxes (52,113) (39,105) (43,330) (88,655) (34,33) Income tax provision (benefit) 181 124 83 611 (9,5) Net loss (52,294) (39,229) (43,413) (89,266) (24,83)	Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow		(8,286)		_		_		_		_
Loss before income taxes (52,113) (39,105) (43,330) (88,655) (34,33) Income tax provision (benefit) 181 124 83 611 (9,50) Net loss (52,294) (39,229) (43,413) (89,266) (24,80)	Interest income (expense), net		(7,164)		(85)		113		291		384
Income tax provision (benefit) 181 124 83 611 (9,5) Net loss (52,294) (39,229) (43,413) (89,266) (24,81)	Other income (expense), net		1,128		(167)		(222)		(203)		(1,052)
Net loss (52,294) (39,229) (43,413) (89,266) (24,813)	Loss before income taxes		(52,113)		(39,105)	(4	3,330)		(88,655)		(34,395)
	Income tax provision (benefit)		181		124		83		611		(9,503)
	Net loss		(52,294)		(39,229)	(4	3,413)		(89,266)		(24,892)
Less: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests 8 — — — —	Less: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests		8		_		_		_		_
Net loss attributable to Novatel Wireless, Inc. (52,286) (39,229) (43,413) (89,266) (24,813)	Net loss attributable to Novatel Wireless, Inc.		(52,286)		(39,229)	(4	3,413)		(89,266)		(24,892)
Recognition of beneficial conversion feature — (445) — — —	Recognition of beneficial conversion feature				(445)		_				
Net loss attributable to common shareholders (52,286) (39,674) (43,413) (89,266) (24,813)	Net loss attributable to common shareholders		(52,286)		(39,674)	(4	3,413)		(89,266)		(24,892)
Net loss per share attributable to common shareholders:	Net loss per share attributable to common shareholders:										
Basic and diluted \$ (0.99) \$ (1.05) \$ (2.72) \$ (0.	Basic and diluted	\$	(0.99)	\$	(1.05)	\$	(1.28)	\$	(2.72)	\$	(0.78)
Weighted-average shares outstanding:	Weighted-average shares outstanding:										
			52,767		37,959	3	3,948		32,852		32,043
December 31,						December	31,				
2015 2014 2013 2012 2011			2015		2014	2013			2012		2011
(in thousands)						(in thousa	nds)				
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:	Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:										
Cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities (1) \$ 12,570 \$ 17,853 \$ 25,532 \$ 55,309 \$ 88,80	Cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities (1)	\$	12,570	\$	17,853	\$ 2	5,532	\$	55,309	\$	88,831
Working capital 46,764 29,397 40,928 67,199 81,1	Working capital		46,764		29,397	4	0,928		67,199		81,113
Total assets 198,753 95,020 111,465 161,531 249,1	Total assets		198,753		95,020	11	1,465		161,531		249,179
Total stockholders' equity 30,463 30,546 44,916 85,447 166,0	Total stockholders' equity		30,463		30,546	4	4,916		85,447		166,025
Total long-term liabilities 104,078 6,090 11,848 2,552 4,00	Total long-term liabilities		104,078		6,090	1	1,848		2,552		4,080

⁽¹⁾ Includes restricted marketable securities in 2013.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion of our consolidated financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this report. This report contains certain forward-looking statements relating to future events or our future financial performance. These statements are subject to risks and uncertainties which could cause actual results to differ materially from those discussed in this report. You are cautioned not to place undue reliance on this information which speaks only as of the date of this report. We are not obligated to update this information, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except to the extent we are required to by law. For a discussion of the important risks related to our business and future operating performance, see the discussion under the caption "Item 1A. Risk Factors" and under the caption "Factors Which May Influence Future Results of Operations" below. In light of these risks, uncertainties and assumptions, the forward-looking events discussed in this report might not occur.

Business Overview and Background

We are a provider of intelligent wireless solutions for the worldwide mobile communications market. Our broad range of products principally includes intelligent mobile hotspots, USB modems, embedded modules, integrated asset-management and mobile tracking machine-to-machine ("M2M") devices, communications and applications software and cloud services. In addition, through our acquisitions of DigiCore Holdings Limited ("DigiCore" or "Ctrack") on October 5, 2015, and of R.E.R. Enterprises, Inc. ("RER") and its wholly-owned subsidiary and principal operating asset, Feeney Wireless, LLC (collectively, "FW"), on March 27, 2015, our product portfolio was further expanded to include additional product offerings for fleet and vehicle telematics, stolen vehicle recovery, user-based insurance, M2M communications devices, applications software and software-as-a-service ("SaaS") services.

Our products currently operate on every major cellular wireless technology platform. Our M2M products enable devices to communicate with each other and with server or cloud-based application infrastructures. Our M2M products and solutions include our M2M embedded modules, integrated M2M communications devices and our SaaS delivery platforms, including DigiCore's Ctrack, which provides fleet and vehicle SaaS telematics, and FW's Crossroads, which provides easy M2M device management and service enablement. Our mobile hotspots, embedded modules, and modems provide subscribers with secure and convenient high-speed access to corporate, public and personal information through the Internet and enterprise networks.

Our M2M customer base is comprised of transportation companies, industrial companies, manufacturers, application service providers, system integrators and distributors, and through our acquisitions of Ctrack and FW, was further expanded to include additional fleet transportation companies, vehicle insurance companies, public and private telecommunications entities, commercial companies, and both state and federal government agencies. Our solutions address multiple vertical markets for our customers including fleet and commercial telematics, after-market telematics, remote monitoring and control, security and connected home, and wireless surveillance systems. We have strategic relationships with several of these customers that provide input and validation of our product requirements across the various vertical markets. Our mobile-hotspot and modem customer base is comprised of wireless operators, including Verizon Wireless, Inc. ("Verizon Wireless"), AT&T, Inc. ("AT&T"), and Sprint Corporation ("Sprint"), as well as distributors and various companies in other vertical markets.

We sell our M2M solutions primarily to enterprises in the following industries: fleet and vehicle transportation; energy and industrial automation; security and safety; medical monitoring; and government. We sell our M2M solutions through our direct sales force and through distributors. We sell our wireless broadband solutions primarily to wireless operators either directly or through strategic relationships. Most of our mobile-computing product sales to wireless operators are sold directly by our sales force, or to a lesser degree, through distributors.

We intend to continue to identify and respond to our customers' needs by introducing new product designs with an emphasis on supporting cutting edge wide area network technology, ease-of-use, performance, size, weight, cost and power consumption. We manage our products through a structured life cycle process, from identifying initial customer requirements through development and commercial introduction to eventual phase-out. During product development, emphasis is placed on innovation, time-to-market, performance, meeting industry standards and customer product specifications, ease of integration, cost reduction, manufacturability, quality and reliability.

The hardware used in our solutions is produced by contract manufacturers. Their services include component procurement, assembly, testing, quality control and fulfillment. Our contract manufacturers include AsiaTelco Technologies Co., Inventec Appliances Corporation, Hon Hai Precision Industry Co., Ltd. and Production Logix CC. Under our manufacturing agreements, contract manufacturers provide us with services including component procurement, product manufacturing, final assembly, testing, quality control and fulfillment.

Merger, Acquisition and Divestiture Activities

DigiCore Holdings Limited (DBA Ctrack)

On June 18, 2015, we entered into a transaction implementation agreement (the "TIA") with DigiCore. Pursuant to the terms of the TIA, we acquired 100% of the issued and outstanding ordinary shares of DigiCore (with the exception of certain excluded shares, including treasury shares) for 4.40 South African Rand per ordinary share outstanding.

On October 5, 2015 (the "Closing Date"), the transaction was completed. The total preliminary purchase price was approximately \$80.0 million and included (1) cash consideration of \$79.4 million for all of the outstanding ordinary shares of DigiCore and the purchase of in-the-money vested stock options held by Ctrack employees on the Closing Date and (2) \$0.6 million for the portion of the fair value of replacement equity awards issued to Ctrack employees that related to services performed prior to the Closing Date. Upon consummation of the acquisition, Ctrack became an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company.

Ctrack specializes in the research, development, manufacturing, sales and marketing of telematics tools used for fleet and mobile asset management solutions and user-based insurance applications. Ctrack's products and services provide enterprise fleets, international businesses and consumers with solutions for maximizing the security and efficient operation of their global assets. This strategic acquisition unifies the Company's best-in-class hardware with Ctrack, a best-in-class global telematics SaaS offering from DigiCore for the fleet management, user-based insurance, and asset tracking and monitoring markets.

R.E.R. Enterprises, Inc. (DBA Feeney Wireless)

On March 27, 2015, we acquired all of the issued and outstanding shares of RER and its wholly-owned subsidiary and principal operating asset, FW. The total purchase price was approximately \$24.8 million and included a cash payment at closing of approximately \$9.3 million, including \$1.5 million which was placed into an escrow fund to serve as partial security for the indemnification obligations of RER and its former shareholders, the Company's assumption of \$0.5 million in certain transaction-related expenses incurred by FW, and the future issuance of shares of our common stock valued at \$15.0 million to RER's former shareholders, payable no later than the tenth business day after we file our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015 with the SEC.

On January 5, 2016, the Company and RER amended certain payment terms related to the Company's acquisition of RER (the "RER Amendment"). Under the RER Amendment, the \$1.5 million placed into escrow on the date of acquisition was released to RER and its former shareholders on January 8, 2016 and the \$15.0 million in shares of our common stock that was payable in March 2016 will now be paid in five cash installments over a four-year period, beginning in March 2016.

The total purchase price did not include amounts, if any, payable under an earn-out arrangement under which we may have been required to pay up to an additional \$25.0 million to the former shareholders of RER contingent upon FW's achievement of certain financial targets for the years ending December 31, 2015, 2016, and 2017. Under the RER Amendment, the earn-out arrangement has been amended as follows: (a) any such earn-out amount earned for the achievement of certain financial targets for the year ended December 31, 2015 will now be paid in five cash installments over a four-year period, beginning in March 2016 and (b) in replacement of the potential earn-out contingent upon FW's achievement of certain financial targets for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017, we will issue to the former shareholders of RER approximately 2.9 million shares of our common stock in three equal installments over a three-year period, beginning in March 2016, contingent upon FW's retainment of certain key personnel. Consideration due to former shareholders of RER under the earn-out arrangement will be treated as compensation expense during the service period earned. As of December 31, 2015, the amount earned under the earn-out arrangement was approximately \$6.1 million.

The cash portion of the acquisition was financed with our existing cash resources, including proceeds from the exercise of the 2014 Warrant further described in the "Liquidity and Capital Resources" section of this report, and a drawdown on our revolving credit facility of approximately \$2.0 million, which was paid back in full during the second quarter of 2015.

FW develops and sells solutions for the Internet of Things that integrate wireless communications into business processes. This strategic acquisition expanded the Company's product and solutions offerings to include private labeled cellular routers, in-house designed and assembled cellular routers, highend wireless surveillance systems, modems, computers and software, along with associated hardware, purchased from major industry suppliers. Additionally, FW's services portfolio includes consulting, systems integration and device management services.

Divestiture Telematics Hardware Assets

On February 18, 2016, subsequent to the balance sheet date, we signed a definitive asset purchase agreement with Micronet Enertec Technologies, Inc. ("Micronet"), pursuant to which we will sell, and Micronet will acquire, certain assets of the Company used in the operation of our telematics hardware business, for a total purchase price of \$24 million. On the closing date, Micronet will pay to the Company \$12 million and deliver a promissory note to the Company in the principal amount of \$12 million. Micronet will be obligated to repay the principal amount in two equal installments payable on the first and second anniversaries of the closing date.

Strategic and Operations Overview

In the first quarter of fiscal year 2015, we completed a reassessment of our operations with the Chief Operating Decision Maker (the "CODM") in light of a series of restructuring efforts, organizational transformation and reporting changes. As a result of this reassessment, we have consolidated the Mobile Computing and M2M divisions into one reportable segment. Although we acquired Ctrack and FW subsequent to our first quarter reassessment, the CODM determined that these acquisitions would not impact the financial information used to make business decisions because of the synergies we plan to achieve in connection with the integration of Ctrack's and FW's products and operations into those of the Company. The current Chief Executive Officer, who is also the CODM, evaluates the business as a single entity and reviews financial information and makes business decisions based on the overall results of the business. As a result, we no longer identify separate operating segments for management reporting purposes. The results of operations are the basis on which management evaluates operations and makes business decisions.

M2M Products and Solutions

As described above, on March 27, 2015, we acquired FW, and on October 5, 2015, we acquired Ctrack, which significantly diversified our customer base. Following their dates of acquisition, FW and Ctrack contributed approximately \$20.2 million and \$16.6 million, respectively, to our consolidated net revenues for the year ended December 31, 2015.

This additional investment in our M2M product and service portfolio will allow us to engage with new development partner customers in targeted verticals, including fleet and commercial telematics, user-based insurance, stolen vehicle recovery, and remote monitoring, control and security.

Factors Which May Influence Future Results of Operations

Net Revenues. We believe that our future net revenues will be influenced largely by the speed and breadth of the demand for wireless access to data through the use of next generation networks, including demand for 3G and 4G products, 3G and 4G data access services, demand for fleet and vehicle management SaaS telematics solutions, customer acceptance of our new products that address these markets, including our MiFi line of intelligent mobile hotspots, and our ability to meet customer demand. Factors that could potentially affect customer demand for our products include the following:

- economic environment and related market conditions;
- increased competition from other wireless data device suppliers and fleet and vehicle telematics solutions, as well as suppliers, of emerging devices that contain a wireless data access feature;
- · demand for broadband access services and networks;
- · rate of change to new products;
- timing of deployment of 4G networks by wireless operators;
- decreased demand for 3G and 4G products;
- · product pricing; and
- changes in technologies.

Our revenues are also significantly dependent upon the availability of materials and components used in our products.

We anticipate introducing additional products during the next twelve months, including 4G broadband-access products, M2M solutions and software applications and platforms. We continue to develop and maintain strategic relationships with wireless and computing industry leaders like QUALCOMM Incorporated, Verizon Wireless, AT&T, Sprint and major software vendors. Through strategic relationships, we have been able to maintain market penetration by leveraging the resources of our channel partners, including their access to distribution resources, increased sales opportunities and market opportunities.

Cost of Net Revenues. All costs associated with our contract manufacturers, as well as distribution, fulfillment and repair services, are included in our cost of net revenues. Cost of net revenues also includes costs of delivering SaaS services, warranty costs, amortization of intangible assets, royalties, operations overhead, costs associated with our cancellation of purchase orders, costs related to outside services and costs related to inventory adjustments, including the FW and Ctrack acquisition-

related amortization of the fair value of inventory, as well as any write downs for excess and obsolete inventory. Inventory adjustments are impacted primarily by demand for our products, which is influenced by the factors discussed above.

Operating Costs and Expenses. We will likely develop new products to serve our existing and future markets, resulting in increased research and development expenses. We have incurred these expenses in the past and expect to continue to incur these expenses in future periods prior to recognizing net revenues from sales of these products.

Our operating costs consist of three primary categories: research and development; sales and marketing; and general and administrative costs.

Research and development is at the core of our ability to produce innovative, leading-edge products. These expenses consist primarily of engineers and technicians who design and test our highly complex products and the procurement of testing and certification services.

Sales and marketing expense consists primarily of our sales force and product-marketing professionals. In order to maintain strong sales relationships, we provide co-marketing, trade show support, product training and demo units for merchandising. We are also engaged in a wide variety of activities, such as awareness and lead generation programs as well as product marketing. Other marketing initiatives include public relations, seminars and co-branding with partners.

General and administrative expenses include primarily corporate functions such as accounting, human resources, legal, administrative support, and professional fees. This category also includes the expenses needed to operate as a publicly-traded company, including Sarbanes-Oxley compliance, SEC filings, stock exchange fees, and investor relations expense. Although general and administrative expenses are not directly related to revenue levels, certain expenses such as legal expenses and provisions for bad debts may cause significant volatility in future general and administrative expenses.

We have undertaken certain restructuring activities and cost reduction initiatives in an effort to better align our organizational structure and costs with our strategy. Restructuring charges consist primarily of severance costs incurred in connection with the reduction of our workforce and facility exit related costs.

As part of our business strategy, we review, and intend to continue to review, acquisition opportunities that we believe would be advantageous or complementary to the development of our business, such as the acquisitions of FW and Ctrack. Given our current cash position and recent losses, any additional acquisitions we make would likely involve issuing stock and/or borrowing additional funds in order to provide the purchase consideration for the acquisitions. If we make any additional acquisitions, we may incur substantial expenditures in conjunction with the acquisition process and the subsequent assimilation of any acquired business, products, technologies or personnel.

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth our consolidated statements of operations expressed as a percentage of net revenues for the periods indicated.

Vear Ended December 31

	Year	Year Ended December 31,					
	2015	2014	2013				
	(as a p	(as a percent of net revenues)					
Net revenues	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %				
Cost of net revenues	73.3	80.0	79.6				
Gross profit	26.7	20.0	20.4				
Operating costs and expenses:							
Research and development	16.0	18.5	14.4				
Sales and marketing	9.5	7.4	6.2				
General and administrative	15.6	8.3	7.2				
Amortization of purchased intangible assets	1.0	0.3	0.2				
Shareholder litigation loss	_	0.4	4.3				
Restructuring charges	1.7	4.2	1.0				
Total operating costs and expenses	43.8	39.2	33.3				
Operating loss	(17.1)	(19.2)	(12.9)				
Change in fair value of warrant liability		(1.8)	_				
Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow	(3.8)	_	_				
Interest income (expense), net	(3.2)	_	_				
Other income (expense), net	0.5	(0.1)	(0.1)				
Loss before income taxes	(23.6)	(21.1)	(12.9)				
Income tax provision	0.1	0.1	_				
Net loss	(23.7)	(21.2)	(13.0)				
Less: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	_	_	_				
Net loss attributable to Novatel Wireless, Inc.	(23.7)	(21.2)	(13.0)				
Recognition of beneficial conversion feature	-	(0.2)	_				
Net loss attributable to common shareholders	(23.7)%	(21.4)%	(13.0)%				

Year Ended December 31, 2015 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2014

Net revenues. Net revenues for the year ended December 31, 2015 were \$220.9 million, an increase of \$35.7 million, or 19.3%, compared to the same period in 2014.

The following table summarizes net revenues by our two product categories (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,			 Change		
Product Category		2015		2014	\$	%
Mobile Computing Solutions	\$	146,380	\$	145,500	\$ 880	0.6%
M2M Products and Solutions		74,562		39,745	34,817	87.6%
Total	\$	220,942	\$	185,245	\$ 35,697	19.3%

Mobile Computing Solutions. Net revenues from Mobile Computing Solutions for the year ended December 31, 2015 were \$146.4 million, an increase of \$0.9 million, or 0.6%, compared to the same period in 2014. Sales of our MiFi intelligent mobile hotspots, our leading mobile computing solution, remained consistent in 2015 and 2014.

M2M Products and Solutions. Net revenues from M2M Products and Solutions for the year ended December 31, 2015 were \$74.6 million, an increase of \$34.8 million, or 87.6%, compared to the same period in 2014, primarily as a result of our acquisitions of Ctrack and FW, which together represented \$36.8 million of net revenues for the period.

Cost of net revenues. Cost of net revenues for the year ended December 31, 2015 was \$162.0 million, or 73.3% of net revenues, as compared to \$148.2 million, or 80.0% of net revenues in 2014. The cost of net revenues as a percentage of net revenues decreased primarily due to improved mix of higher margin products, the increased proportion of M2M revenues

within our total revenues, and the absence of any substantial obsolescence provision, which negatively impacted cost of net revenues in 2014.

Gross profit. Gross profit for the year ended December 31, 2015 was \$59.0 million, or a gross margin of 26.7%, compared to \$37.0 million, or a gross margin of 20.0%, for the same period in 2014. The increase in gross profit was primarily due to the changes in net revenues and cost of net revenues as discussed above.

Research and development expenses. Research and development expenses for the year ended December 31, 2015 were \$35.4 million, or 16.0% of net revenues, compared to \$34.3 million, or 18.5% of net revenues, for the same period in 2014. Research and development expenses increased for the year ended December 31, 2015 as compared to the same period in 2014 as a result of our acquisitions of Ctrack and FW, partially offset by our expense reduction activities in 2015, including headcount reductions.

We believe that focused investments in research and development are critical to our future growth and competitive position in the marketplace and are directly related to timely development of new and enhanced products that are central to our core business strategy. As such, we expect to make further investments in research and development to remain competitive.

Research and development expenses as a percentage of net revenues are expected to fluctuate in future periods depending on the amount of revenue recognized, and potential variation in the costs associated with the development of our products, including the number and complexity of the products under development and the progress of the development activities with respect to those products.

Sales and marketing expenses. Sales and marketing expenses for the year ended December 31, 2015 were \$20.9 million, or 9.5% of net revenues, compared to \$13.8 million, or 7.4% of net revenues, for the same period in 2014. The increase was primarily due to our acquisitions of Ctrack and FW.

While managing sales and marketing expenses relative to net revenues, we expect to continue to make selected investments in sales and marketing as we introduce new products, market existing products, expand our distribution channels and focus on key customers around the world.

General and administrative expenses. General and administrative expenses for the year ended December 31, 2015 were \$34.5 million, or 15.6% of net revenues, compared to \$15.4 million, or 8.3% of net revenues, for the same period in 2014. General and administrative expenses for the year ended December 31, 2015 include \$3.3 million in acquisition-related charges, including professional, legal, due diligence and other related expenses, \$6.1 million in contingent earn-out expense, which is treated as compensation, and the general and administrative expenses of Ctrack and FW.

Amortization of purchased intangible assets. The amortization of purchased intangible assets for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 was \$2.1 million and \$0.6 million, respectively. Amortization of purchased intangible assets for the year ended December 31, 2015 includes the amortization of intangible assets purchased through the acquisition of Ctrack and FW for the period following their applicable dates of acquisition through December 31, 2015.

Shareholder litigation loss. The loss for litigation for the year ended December 31, 2014 was approximately \$0.8 million and related to the *In re Novatel Wireless Securities Litigation* described in Note 12, *Commitments and Contingencies*, in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Restructuring charges. Restructuring expenses for the year ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 were \$3.8 million and \$7.8 million, respectively, and predominantly consisted of severance costs incurred in connection with the reduction of our workforce, as well as facility exit related costs.

Change in fair value of warrant liability. During the year ended December 31, 2014, we incurred a non-cash loss of \$3.3 million related to the 2014 Warrant that we issued in connection with the financing transaction on September 8, 2014, primarily as a result of an increase in the market value of our common stock from September 8, 2014 to November 17, 2014, the date the 2014 Warrant was reclassified to additional paid-in-capital as it was no longer deemed a liability.

Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow. During the year ended December 31, 2015, we recorded a non-cash loss of \$8.3 million related to an acquisition-related escrow account for the purchase of Ctrack due to the weakening of the South African Rand compared to the U.S. Dollar.

Interest expense, net. Interest expense, net for the year ended December 31, 2015 was \$7.2 million, compared to \$85,000 for the same period in 2014. The increase in interest expense is primarily a result of the interest expense related to the Convertible Notes that we issued during the second quarter of 2015, which includes the amortization of the debt discount and debt issuance costs.

Other income (expense), net. Other income, net, for the year ended December 31, 2015 was \$1.1 million, compared to other expense, net, of \$0.2 million for the same period in 2014. The increase is primarily a result of an unrealized foreign

currency gain on an outstanding intercompany loan that Ctrack has with one of its subsidiaries, which is remeasured at each reporting period and payable upon demand, partially offset by the effect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents during the period.

Income tax provision. Income tax expense for the year ended December 31, 2015 was \$0.2 million as compared to \$0.1 million for the same period in 2014.

The effective tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2015 is different than the U.S. statutory rate primarily due to a valuation allowance recorded against additional tax assets generated during the first half of 2015.

Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests. For the year ended December 31, 2015, net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests was \$8,000. We did not have any noncontrolling interests during the year ended December 31, 2014.

Recognition of beneficial conversion feature. For the year ended December 31, 2014, we recognized the fair value of an embedded beneficial conversion feature for \$0.4 million on the convertible Series C preferred shares issued in connection with the financing transaction that closed on September 8, 2014. We did not have an embedded beneficial conversion feature during the year ended December 31, 2015.

Net loss attributable to common shareholders. For the year ended December 31, 2015, we reported a net loss of \$52.3 million, as compared to a net loss of \$39.7 million for the same period in 2014. Our net loss increased primarily due to the non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow and the increase in interest expense related to the Convertible Notes, which includes the amortization of the debt discount and debt issuance costs.

Year Ended December 31, 2014 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2013

Net revenues. Net revenues were approximately \$185.2 million during 2014, a decrease of approximately \$149.8 million or 44.7% compared to 2013. However, our operating loss improved by 17.7% from \$43.2 million in 2013 to \$35.6 million in 2014.

The following table summarizes net revenues by our two product categories during the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013 (in thousands):

		Year Ended	Dece	mber 31,	 Change		
Product Category		2014		2013	\$	%	
Mobile Computing Solutions	\$	145,500	\$	297,499	\$ (151,999)	(51.1)%	
M2M Products and Solutions		39,745		37,554	2,191	5.8 %	
Total	\$	185,245	\$	335,053	\$ (149,808)	(44.7)%	

Mobile Computing Solutions. Net revenues from Mobile Computing Solutions for the year ended December 31, 2014 were \$145.5 million, a decrease of \$152.0 million or 51.1% compared to the same period in 2013. The decrease is primarily attributable to legacy products reaching their end of their life cycle.

M2M Products and Solutions. Net revenues from M2M Products and Solutions for the year ended December 31, 2014 were \$39.7 million, an increase of \$2.2 million, or 5.8%, compared to the same period in 2013. The increase is primarily due to increased adoption of our new M2M products.

Cost of net revenues. Cost of net revenues for the year ended December 31, 2014 was approximately \$148.2 million, or 80.0% of net revenues, as compared to approximately \$266.8 million, or 79.6% of net revenues in 2013. Cost of net revenues decreased in 2014 due to the corresponding decrease in revenues described above.

Gross profit. Gross profit for the year ended December 31, 2014 was approximately \$37.0 million, or 20.0% of net revenues, as compared to approximately \$68.3 million, or 20.4% of net revenues, in 2013.

Research and development expenses. Research and development expenses for the year ended December 31, 2014 were approximately \$34.3 million, or 18.5% of net revenues, compared to approximately \$48.2 million, or 14.4% of net revenues, in 2013. Research and development expenses for the year ended December 31, 2014 decreased as compared to the same period in 2013 primarily due to reduced labor costs attributed to headcount reductions and lower outside service costs and depreciation expenses.

Sales and marketing expenses. Sales and marketing expenses for the year ended December 31, 2014 were approximately \$13.8 million, or 7.4% of net revenues, compared to approximately \$20.9 million, or 6.2% of net revenues, in 2013. Sales and marketing expenses decreased as compared to the same period in 2013, primarily due to headcount reductions, resulting in a decrease in salaries and related expenditures and share-based compensation expenses.

General and administrative expenses. General and administrative expenses for the year ended December 31, 2014 were approximately \$15.4 million, or 8.3% of net revenues, compared to approximately \$24.2 million, or 7.2% of net revenues, in 2013. The decrease in general and administrative expenses was due primarily to lower legal and professional fees coupled with lower salaries and related expenditures attributed to headcount reductions, and decreased share-based compensation expense.

Amortization of purchased intangible assets. The amortization of purchased intangible assets for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013 was approximately \$0.6 million.

Shareholder litigation loss. The loss for litigation for the year ended December 31, 2014 was approximately \$0.8 million and related to the *In re Novatel Wireless Securities Litigation*, compared to \$14.3 million in 2013.

Restructuring charges. Restructuring expenses for the year ended December 31, 2014 were approximately \$7.8 million compared to approximately \$3.3 million in 2013. Restructuring charges predominantly consisted of severance costs incurred in connection with the reduction of our workforce, as well as facility exit related costs.

Change in fair value of warrant liability. During the year ended December 31, 2014, we incurred a non-cash loss of \$3.3 million related to the 2014 Warrant that we issued in connection with the financing transaction on September 8, 2014, primarily as a result of an increase in the market value of our common stock from September 8, 2014 to November 17, 2014, the date the 2014 Warrant was reclassified to additional paid-in-capital as it was no longer deemed a liability.

Interest income (expense), net. Interest expense, net, for the year ended December 31, 2014 was \$85,000 as compared to interest income, net of \$113,000 for the same period in 2013.

Other expense, net. Other expense, net for the year ended December 31, 2014 was \$167,000 as compared to \$222,000 for the same period in 2013.

Income tax provision. Income tax expense was approximately \$124,000 for the year ended December 31, 2014, compared to \$83,000 in 2013. The difference between the federal and state statutory combined benefit rate of 36% and our effective tax rate for 2014 is primarily due to a full valuation allowance on the Canadian-based deferred tax assets generated in 2014. The income tax expense for 2013 was primarily due to a full valuation allowance on the U.S.-based deferred tax assets generated in 2013.

Recognition of beneficial conversion feature. For the year ended December 31, 2014, we recognized the fair value of an embedded beneficial conversion feature for \$0.4 million on the convertible Series C preferred shares issued in connection with the financing transaction that closed on September 8, 2014.

Net loss attributable to common shareholders. For the year ended December 31, 2014, we reported a net loss of approximately \$39.7 million, as compared to net loss of approximately \$43.4 million in 2013. Net loss for the year ended December 31, 2014 was impacted by changes in net revenue and restructuring charges recognized during the year. Net loss for the year ended December 31, 2013 was significantly impacted by expenses associated with the shareholder litigation settlement of \$14.3 million, accrued in the fourth quarter of 2013, and restructuring charges recognized during the year.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our principal sources of liquidity are our existing cash and cash equivalents and cash generated from operations.

Financing Transaction

On September 3, 2014, we entered into a purchase agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") with HC2 Holdings 2, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Investor"), pursuant to which, on September 8, 2014, we sold to the Investor (i) 7,363,334 shares of our common stock, par value \$0.001 per share, (ii) a warrant to purchase 4,117,647 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$2.26 per share (the "2014 Warrant") and (iii) 87,196 shares of our Series C Preferred Stock, all at a purchase price of (a) \$1.75 per share of common stock plus, in each case, the related 2014 Warrant and (b) \$17.50 per share of Series C Preferred Stock, for aggregate gross proceeds of approximately \$14.4 million. On November 17, 2014, each share of Series C Preferred Stock then outstanding automatically converted into ten shares of common stock.

On March 26, 2015, the Investor exercised a portion of the 2014 Warrant to purchase 3,824,600 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$2.26 per share for total proceeds of \$8.6 million.

On March 26, 2015, in order to induce the Investor to exercise the 2014 Warrant for cash in connection with the acquisition of FW, we issued to the Investor a new warrant to purchase 1,593,583 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$5.50 per share.

Revolving Credit Facility

On October 31, 2014, we entered into a senior secured revolving credit facility with Wells Fargo Bank, NA (the "Revolver") in the amount of \$25.0 million. Concurrently with the acquisition of FW, we amended the Revolver to include FW as a borrower and Loan Party, as defined by the agreement. On November 17, 2015, the Revolver was amended to increase the maximum borrowing capacity to \$48.0 million. The amount of borrowings that may be made under the Revolver are based on a borrowing base and are comprised of a specified percentage of eligible receivables. If, at any time during the term of the Revolver, the amount of borrowings outstanding under the Revolver exceeds the borrowing base then in effect, we would be required to repay such borrowings in an amount sufficient to eliminate such excess. The Revolver includes \$3.0 million of availability for letters of credit. At December 31, 2015, there was no outstanding balance of the Revolver. Based on our eligible receivables at December 31, 2015, we have available borrowings of approximately \$17.4 million.

Convertible Senior Notes

On June 10, 2015, we issued \$120.0 million of Convertible Notes, which are governed by the terms of an indenture (the "Indenture") between us, as issuer, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee. The Convertible Notes are senior unsecured obligations and bear interest at a rate of 5.50% per year, payable semi-annually in arrears on June 15 and December 15 of each year, beginning on December 15, 2015. The Convertible Notes will mature on June 15, 2020, unless earlier repurchased or converted. The Convertible Notes will be convertible into cash, shares of our common stock, or a combination thereof, at our election, at an initial conversion rate of approximately 200.0000 shares of common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of the Convertible Notes, which corresponds to an initial conversion price of \$5.00 per share of our common stock and represents a conversion premium of approximately 25% based on the last reported sale price of our common stock of \$4.00 per share on June 4, 2015, the date the offering was priced.

DigiCore Mortgage Bond

DigiCore has a mortgage bond with Absa Bank Limited in South Africa ("Absa") that is secured by certain property of DigiCore. The mortgage bond has a ten year term, expiring in December 2018, and bears interest at the South Africa prime rate minus 1.75% (8.00% at December 31, 2015). At December 31, 2015, \$0.7 million remained outstanding under the mortgage bond.

DigiCore Secured Banking Facility

DigiCore has a secured banking facility with Absa, which had a maximum borrowing capacity of \$1.5 million at December 31, 2015. The facility bears interest at the South Africa prime interest rate less 0.10% (9.65% at December 31, 2015) and is subject to renewal annually in April. At December 31, 2015, \$1.5 million remained outstanding under this facility and DigiCore was in compliance with all financial covenants contained in the credit agreement.

DigiCore Secured Overdraft Facility

DigiCore has a secured overdraft facility with Grindrod Bank in South Africa, which had a maximum borrowing capacity of \$2.6 million at December 31, 2015. The facility bears interest at the South Africa prime interest rate plus 1.00% (10.75% at December 31, 2015), requires monthly interest and, in certain instances, minimum principal payments. The facility is subject to renewal annually in July. At December 31, 2015, \$1.8 million remained outstanding under this facility and DigiCore was in compliance with all financial covenants contained in the credit agreement.

Historical Cash Flows

The following table summarizes our condensed consolidated statements of cash flows for the periods indicated (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	
Net cash used in operating activities	\$ (26,936)	\$ (16,267)	
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(97,087)	20,432	
Net cash provided by financing activities		10,908	
Effect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	(427)	(131)	
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(5,283)	14,942	
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period		2,911	
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	\$ 12,570	\$ 17,853	

Operating activities. Net cash used in operating activities was \$26.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to \$16.3 million for the same period in 2014. Net cash used in operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2015 was primarily attributable to the net losses incurred during the period and the unfavorable working capital impacts of a \$11.2 million reduction in accounts payable, partially offset by non-cash charges related to the acquisitions of Ctrack and FW, depreciation and amortization, including that of the debt discount and debt issuance costs, and share-based compensation expense. Net cash used in operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2014 was attributable to net losses in the period, partially offset by a net increase in cash caused by changes in working capital accounts, and non-cash charges for depreciation and amortization, inventory provision and share-based compensation expense.

Investing activities. Net cash used in investing activities during the year ended December 31, 2015 was \$97.1 million compared to \$20.4 million provided by investing activities for the same period in 2014. Cash used in investing activities during the year ended December 31, 2015 was primarily related to our acquisitions of FW and Ctrack. Cash provided by investing activities during the year ended December 31, 2014 was related to net sales of marketable securities of \$22.6 million, partially offset by purchases of property and equipment for approximately \$1.8 million.

Financing activities. Net cash provided by financing activities during the year ended December 31, 2015 was \$119.2 million, compared to net cash provided by financing activities of \$10.9 million for the same period in 2014. Net cash provided by financing activities during the year ended December 31, 2015 was primarily related to gross proceeds of \$120.0 million received from the issuance of the Convertible Notes and proceeds received from the exercise of the 2014 Warrant for \$8.6 million, partially offset by the repayment of \$5.2 million on our Revolver, the payment of \$3.9 million of issuance costs related to the Convertible Notes and the payoff of the FW assumed credit line and certain capital lease obligations of \$2.6 million. Net cash provided by financing activities during the year ended December 31, 2014 was primarily related to \$14.2 million in proceeds received from the issuance of shares of common stock, Series C Preferred Stock and the 2014 Warrant, net of issuance costs, offset by principal repayments on our margin credit facility borrowings, and payroll taxes paid on behalf of employees for restricted stock units which vested during the period.

Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments

The following table summarizes our contractual obligations and commercial commitments at December 31, 2015, and the effect such obligations could have on our liquidity and cash flow in future periods (in thousands):

	Payments Due by Period									
		Total < 1 Year		< 1 Year	1 - 3 Years		4 - 5 Years		> 5 Years	
Convertible Senior Notes ⁽¹⁾	\$	149,700	\$	6,600	\$	13,200	\$	129,900	\$	_
DigiCore mortgage bond ⁽²⁾		742		247		495		_		_
DigiCore bank facilities ⁽²⁾		3,313		3,313		_		_		_
Capital lease obligations ⁽²⁾		1,669		447		840		382		_
Operating lease obligations ⁽²⁾		6,585		3,806		2,122		657		_
Total	\$	162,009	\$	14,413	\$	16,657	\$	130,939	\$	_

⁽¹⁾ Represents the outstanding borrowings and contractually required interest payments to Convertible Note holders at December 31, 2015, assuming no repurchases or conversions of the Convertible Notes prior to June 15, 2020, the maturity date.

Other Liquidity Needs

We have recently incurred operating losses and had a net loss of \$52.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2015. At December 31, 2015, we had available cash and cash equivalents totaling \$12.6 million and working capital of \$46.8 million. We also have availability for borrowings under the Revolver. Borrowings under this facility are secured by a first priority lien on substantially all of our assets and the assets of certain of our subsidiaries, subject to certain exceptions and permitted liens. At December 31, 2015, there was no balance outstanding on the Revolver. Based on our eligible receivables at December 31, 2015, we have available borrowings of approximately \$17.4 million.

Our ability to transition to attaining profitable operations is dependent upon achieving a level of revenues adequate to support our cost structure. If events or circumstances occur such that we do not meet our operating plan as expected, we may be required to reduce planned research and development activities, incur additional restructuring charges or reduce other operating expenses which could have an adverse impact on our ability to achieve our intended business objectives. We believe that our cash and cash equivalents and our availability under the Revolver, together with anticipated cash flows from operations, will be sufficient to meet our working capital needs for the next twelve months.

Our liquidity could be impaired if there is any interruption in our business operations, a material failure to satisfy our contractual commitments or a failure to generate revenue from new or existing products.

⁽²⁾ Assumes applicable foreign currency exchange rates at December 31, 2015 remain unchanged.

We may raise additional funds to accelerate development of new and existing services and products, to respond to competitive pressures or to acquire complementary products, businesses or technologies. There can be no assurance that any required additional financing will be available on terms favorable to us, or at all. In addition, in order to obtain additional borrowings we must comply with certain requirements under the Revolver. If additional funds are raised by the issuance of equity securities, our shareholders could experience dilution of their ownership interests and securities issued may have rights senior to those of the holders of our common stock. If additional funds are raised by the issuance of debt securities, we may be subject to certain limitations on our operations. If adequate funds are not available or not available terms, we may be unable to take advantage of acquisition opportunities, develop or enhance products or respond to competitive pressures, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements that are material to our results of operations, financial conditions or liquidity.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. requires management to make estimates and assumptions. These estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues, expenses and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

Revenue Recognition. We generate revenues from the sale of wireless modems to wireless operators, OEM customers and value added resellers and distributors. In addition, we generate revenue from the sale of asset-management solutions utilizing wireless technology and M2M communication devices to transportation and industrial companies, medical device manufacturers and security system providers. Revenue from product sales is generally recognized upon the later of transfer of title or delivery of the product to the customer. Where the transfer of title or risk of loss is contingent on the customer's acceptance of the product, we will not recognize revenue until both title and risk of loss have transferred to the customer. We recognize revenues from SaaS services pro-rata over the contract term. We record deferred revenue for cash payments received from customers in advance of when revenue recognition criteria are met. We have granted price protection to certain customers in accordance with the provisions of the respective contracts and track pricing and other terms offered to customers buying similar products to assess compliance with these provisions. We estimate the amount of price protection for current period product sales utilizing historical experience and information regarding customer inventory levels. To date, we have not incurred material price protection obligations. Revenues from sales to certain customers are subject to cooperative advertising allowances. Cooperative advertising allowances are recorded as an operating expense to the extent that the advertising benefit is separable from the revenue transaction and the fair value of that advertising benefit is determinable. To the extent that such allowances either do not provide a separable benefit to us, or the fair value of the advertising benefit cannot be reliably estimated, such amounts are recorded as a reduction of revenue. We establish reserves for estimated product returns allowances in the period in which revenue is recognized. In estimating

Predominantly all of the revenues represent the sale of hardware with accompanied software that is essential to the functionality of the hardware. We record revenue associated with the agreed upon price on hardware sales, and accrues any estimated costs of post-delivery performance obligations, such as warranty obligations. We consider the four basic revenue recognition criteria discussed under Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 104 when assessing appropriate revenue recognition as follows:

Criterion #1 — Persuasive evidence of an arrangement must exist;

Criterion #2 — Delivery has occurred;

Criterion #3 — Our price to the buyer must be fixed or determinable; and,

Criterion #4 — Collectability is reasonably assured.

For multiple element arrangements, total consideration received from customers is allocated to the elements. This may include hardware, non-essential software elements and/or essential software, based on a relative selling price. The accounting guidance establishes a hierarchy to determine the selling price to be used for allocating revenue to deliverables as follows: (i) vendors specific objective evidence ("VSOE"), (ii) third party evidence ("TPE"), and (iii) best estimate of selling price ("BESP"). Because we have neither VSOE nor TPE, revenue has been based on our BESP. Amounts allocated to the delivered hardware and the related essential software are recognized at the time of the sale provided all other revenue recognition criteria have been met. Amounts allocated to other deliverables based upon BESP are recognized in the period the revenue recognition criteria have been met.

Our process for determining BESP for deliverables without VSOE or TPE considers multiple factors that may vary depending upon the unique facts and circumstances related to each deliverable. Our prices are determined based upon cost to

produce our products, expected order quantities and acceptance in the marketplace. In addition, when developing BESPs for products, we may consider other factors as appropriate, including the pricing of competitive alternatives (if they exist) and product-specific business objectives.

We account for multiple element arrangements that primarily consist of software licenses and post contract support ("PCS") by recognizing revenue for such arrangements ratably over the term of the PCS as we have not established VSOE for the PCS element.

We provide SaaS subscriptions for our fleet and vehicle management solutions in which customers are provided with the ability to wirelessly communicate with monitoring devices installed in vehicles and other mobile assets via software applications hosted by us. The customer has the option to purchase the monitoring device or lease it over the term of the contract. If the customer purchases the monitoring device, we recognize the revenue at the time of purchase. If the customer chooses to lease the monitoring device, we recognize the revenue for the monitoring device over the term of the contract. The Company records such revenue in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 840, *Leases*, as we have determined that they qualify as operating leases. We recognize revenues from SaaS services over the term of the contract.

Certain of our revenue is based on contractual arrangements. In such instances, management considers the nature of the Company's contractual arrangements in determining whether to recognize certain types of revenue on the basis of the gross amount billed or net amount retained after payments are made to providers of certain services related to the product or service offering. The main factors we use to determine whether to record revenue on a gross or net basis are whether:

- we are primarily responsible for the service to the customer;
- · we have discretion in establishing fees paid by the customer; and
- we are involved in the determination of product or service specifications.

When the customer's fee includes a portion of charges that are paid to another party and we are primarily responsible for providing the service to the customer, revenue is recognized on a gross basis in an amount equal to the fee paid by the customer. The cost of revenues recognized is the amount due to the other party and is recorded as cost of revenues in the consolidated statements of operations. In instances in which another party is primarily responsible for providing the service to the customer, revenue is recognized in the net amount retained by the Company. The portion of the fees that we collect from the customer and remit to the other party are considered pass through amounts and accordingly are not a component of net revenues or cost of net revenues.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts Receivable. We provide an allowance for our accounts receivable for estimated losses that may result from our customers' inability to pay. We determine the amount of the allowance by analyzing known uncollectible accounts, aged receivables, economic conditions, historical losses, and changes in customer payment cycles and our customers' credit-worthiness. Amounts later determined and specifically identified to be uncollectible are charged or written off against this allowance. To minimize the likelihood of uncollectibility, we review our customers' credit-worthiness periodically based on credit scores generated by independent credit reporting services, our experience with our customers and the economic condition of our customers' industries. Material differences may result in the amount and timing of expense for any period if we were to make different judgments or utilize different estimates. If the financial condition of our customers deteriorates resulting in an impairment of their ability to make payments, additional allowances may be required.

Provision for Excess and Obsolete Inventory. Inventories are stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out method) or market. We review the components of our inventory and our inventory purchase commitments on a regular basis for excess and obsolete inventory based on estimated future usage and sales. Write-downs in inventory value or losses on inventory purchase commitments depend on various items, including factors related to customer demand, economic and competitive conditions, technological advances or new product introductions by us or our customers that vary from our current expectations. Whenever inventory is written down, a new cost basis is established and the inventory is not subsequently written up if market conditions improve.

We believe that, when made, the estimates we use in calculating the inventory provision are reasonable and properly reflect the risk of excess and obsolete inventory. If customer demand for our inventory is substantially less than our estimates, inventory write-downs may be required, which could have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial statements.

Acquisitions. When acquiring companies, we recognize separately from goodwill the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed at their acquisition date fair values. Goodwill as of the acquisition date is measured as the excess of consideration transferred and the net of the acquisition date fair values of the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed. While we use our best estimates and assumptions as a part of the purchase price allocation process to accurately value assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date, our estimates are inherently uncertain and subject to refinement. As a result, during the measurement period, which may be up to one year from the acquisition date, we record adjustments to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, with the corresponding offset to goodwill. Upon the conclusion of the measurement period or final

determination of the values of assets acquired or liabilities assumed, whichever comes first, any subsequent adjustments are recorded to the condensed consolidated statements of operations.

Accounting for business combinations requires management to make significant estimates and assumptions, especially at the acquisition date with respect to intangible assets, support liabilities assumed, and pre-acquisition contingencies. Although we believe the assumptions and estimates we have made in the past have been reasonable and appropriate, they are based in part on historical experience, market data and information obtained from the management of the acquired companies and are inherently uncertain.

Examples of critical estimates in valuing certain of the intangible assets the Company has acquired include but are not limited to: (i) future expected cash flows from customer relationships; (ii) estimates to develop or use technology; and (iii) discount rates.

If management determines that a pre-acquisition contingency is probable in nature and estimable as of the acquisition date, we record our best estimate for such a contingency as a part of the preliminary fair value allocation. We continue to gather information for and evaluate pre-acquisition contingencies throughout the measurement period and if we make changes to the amounts recorded or if we identify additional pre-acquisition contingencies during the measurement period, such amounts will be included in the fair value allocation during the measurement period and, subsequently, in our results of operations.

We may be required to pay future consideration to the former shareholders of acquired companies, depending on the terms of the applicable purchase agreements, which may be contingent upon the achievement of certain financial and operating targets, as well as the retention of key employees. If the future consideration is considered to be compensation, amounts will be expensed when incurred.

Acquired Intangible Assets. In determining the fair value allocation for our acquisitions, we considered, among other factors, our intended uses of the acquired assets and the historical and estimated future demand for the acquired company's products and services. The estimated fair value of intangible assets was determined using the income approach. The income approach relies on an estimation of the present value of the future monetary benefits expected to flow to the owner of an asset during its remaining economic life. This approach requires a projection of the cash flow that the asset is expected to generate in the future. The projected cash flow is discounted to its present value using a rate of return, or discount rate that accounts for the time value of money and the degree of risks inherent in the asset. The expected future cash flow that is projected should include all of the economic benefits attributable to the asset, including the tax savings associated with the amortization of the intangible asset value over the tax life of the asset. The income approach may take the form of a "relief from royalty" methodology, a cost savings methodology, a "with and without" methodology, or excess earnings methodology, depending on the specific asset under consideration.

Intangible and Long-Lived Assets. We periodically assess the valuation of intangible and long-lived assets, which requires us to make assumptions and judgments regarding the carrying value of these assets. We consider assets to be impaired if the carrying value may not be recoverable based upon our assessment of the following events or changes in circumstances: the asset's ability to continue to generate income from operations and positive cash flow in future periods; loss of legal ownership or title to the asset; significant changes in our strategic business objectives and utilization of the asset; or significant negative industry or economic trends.

Our assessment includes comparing the carrying amounts of intangible and long-lived assets to their associated undiscounted expected future cash flows, which are determined using an expected cash flow model. This model requires estimates of our future revenues, profits, capital expenditures, working capital and other relevant factors. We estimate these amounts by evaluating our historical trends, current budgets, operating plans and other industry data. If the assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment charge recognized is the amount by which the asset's carrying value exceeds its estimated fair value.

The timing and frequency of our impairment test is based on an ongoing assessment of triggering events that could reduce the fair value of our long-lived assets below their carrying value. We monitor our intangible and long-lived asset balances and conduct formal tests on at least an annual basis or earlier when impairment indicators are present. We believe that the assumptions and estimates we used to value intangible and long-lived assets were appropriate based on the information available to management. The majority of our long-lived assets are being amortized or depreciated over two to ten years. As most of these assets are associated with technology or trade conditions that may change rapidly; such changes could have an immediate impact on our impairment analysis.

Valuation of Goodwill. Our goodwill resulted from our acquisitions of FW and Ctrack during 2015. In accordance with the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 350, Intangibles—Goodwill and Other, we will review goodwill for impairment at least annually at the beginning of the fourth quarter of each year, and more frequently if events or changes in circumstances occur that indicate a potential reduction in the fair value of the reporting unit to which the goodwill has been assigned below its carrying value.

Convertible Debt. We account for convertible debt instruments that are settleable in cash upon conversion (including partial cash settlement) by separating the liability and equity components of the instruments in a manner that reflects our nonconvertible debt borrowing rate. We determine the carrying amount of the liability component by measuring the fair value of similar debt instruments that do not have the conversion feature. If a similar debt instrument does not exist, we estimate the fair value by using assumptions that market participants would use in pricing a debt instrument, including market interest rates, credit standing, yield curves and volatilities. Determining the fair value of the debt component requires the use of accounting estimates and assumptions. These estimates and assumptions are judgmental in nature and could have a significant impact on the determination of the debt component and the associated non-cash interest expense.

Upon issuance, we assign a value to the debt component equal to the estimated fair value of similar debt instruments without the conversion feature, which could result in our recording the debt instrument at a discount. If the debt instrument is recorded at a discount, we amortize the debt discount over the life of the debt instrument as additional non-cash interest expense utilizing the effective interest method.

Provision for Warranty Costs. We accrue warranty costs based on estimates of future warranty related replacement, repairs or rework of products. Our warranty policy generally provides between one and three years of coverage for products following the date of purchase. Our policy is to accrue the estimated cost of warranty coverage as a component of cost of revenue in the consolidated statements of operations at the time revenue is recognized. In estimating our future warranty obligations we consider various relevant factors, including the historical frequency and volume of claims, and the cost to replace or repair products under warranty. The warranty provision for our products is determined by using a financial model to estimate future warranty costs. Our financial model takes into consideration actual product failure rates; estimated replacement over the contractual warranty period, repair or rework expenses; and potential risks associated with our different products. The risk levels, warranty cost information, and failure rates used within this model are reviewed throughout the year and updated, if and when, these inputs change.

We actively engage in product improvement programs and processes to limit our warranty costs, but our warranty obligation is affected by the complexity of our product, product failure rates and costs incurred to correct those product failures. The industry in which we operate is subject to rapid technological change, and as a result, we periodically introduce newer, more complex products. Depending on the quality of our product design and manufacturing, actual product failure rates or actual warranty costs could be materially greater than our estimates, which could harm our financial condition and results of operations.

Fair Value of Warrant Liability. We evaluate stock options, stock warrants or other contracts to determine if those contracts or embedded components of those contracts qualify as derivative financial instruments to be separately accounted for under the relevant sections of ASC 815-40, Derivative Instruments and Hedging: Contracts in Entity's Own Equity. The result of this accounting treatment could be that the fair value of a financial instrument is classified as a derivative financial instrument and is marked-to-market at each balance sheet date and recorded as an asset or liability. In the event that the fair value is recorded as an asset or liability, the change in fair value is recorded in the statement of operations as other income or other expense. Upon conversion, exercise or expiration of a derivative financial instrument, the instrument is marked to fair value and then that fair value is reclassified to equity.

Litigation. We are currently involved in certain legal proceedings. We will record a loss when we determine information available prior to the issuance of the financial statements indicates the loss is both probable and estimable. Where a liability is probable and there is a range of estimated loss with no best estimate in the range, we record the minimum estimated liability related to the claim. As additional information becomes available, we assess the potential liability related to our pending litigation and revise our estimates, if necessary. Our policy is to expense litigation costs as incurred.

Share-based Compensation Expense. We have stock incentive plans under which stock options and restricted stock units have been granted to employees and non-employee members of our Board of Directors. We also have an employee stock purchase plan for all eligible employees. Share-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, restricted stock units and employee stock purchase rights, are recognized in the financial statements based upon their respective grant date fair values.

We estimate the fair value of stock option awards and stock purchase rights on the date of grant using an option-pricing model. The value of the portion of the award that is ultimately expected to vest is principally recognized as expense ratably over the requisite service periods. We have estimated the fair value of stock options and stock purchase rights as of the date of grant or assumption using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model, which was developed for use in estimating the value of traded options that have no vesting restrictions and that are freely transferable. The Black-Scholes model considers, among other factors, the expected life of the award and the expected volatility of our stock price. We evaluate the assumptions used to value stock options and stock purchase rights on a quarterly basis. Although the Black-Scholes model is an acceptable model, the fair values generated by the model may not be indicative of the actual fair values of our equity awards, as it does not

consider other factors important to those awards to employees, such as continued employment, periodic vesting requirements and limited transferability.

Compensation cost associated with grants of restricted stock units are measured at fair value, which has historically been the closing price of our stock on the date of the grant.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Interest Rate Risk

Our investment portfolio is maintained in accordance with our investment policy that defines allowable investments, specifies credit quality standards and limits our credit exposure to any single issuer. The fair value of our cash equivalents and marketable debt securities is subject to change as a result of changes in market interest rates and investment risk related to the issuers' credit worthiness. At December 31, 2015, we had \$12.6 million in cash and cash equivalents. Changes in market interest rates would not be expected to have a material impact on the fair value of our \$35,000 in cash equivalents at December 31, 2015, as these consisted of money market funds with the value determined based on Level 1 inputs.

As of December 31, 2015, we do not hold any debt securities nor do we utilize derivative instruments or other financial contracts to manage our exposure to changes in interest rates in our investment portfolio.

Credit Risk

We maintain our cash and cash equivalents and our marketable debt securities, which include various security holdings, types and maturities, with a number of financial institutions. As of the date of this report, we have not identified any significant credit risk associated with any of the financial institutions that maintain our portfolio of cash and cash equivalents and our marketable securities. However, our ability to support our working capital needs depends, in part, on our available cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities. As a result, any significant decrease in the value of our investments may materially adversely impact our ability to support our working capital needs.

We place our cash investments in instruments that meet credit quality standards specified in our investment policy guidelines at the time the investments are made. At December 31, 2015, we have cash and cash equivalents of \$12.6 million, all of which are stated at fair value. Changes in market interest rates would not be expected to have a material impact on the fair value of our \$35,000 in cash equivalents at December 31, 2015, as these consisted of money market funds with the value determined based on Level 1 inputs.

Money market funds attempt to maintain a net asset value ("NAV"), of \$1 per unit of investment. Should the underlying investments held by these money market funds suffer significant losses to market value due to interest rate changes or perceived counterparty risk, the NAV of these money market funds may suffer declines below the targeted \$1 NAV. We hold money market funds that target a balance of investment return and preservation of invested capital through diversified holdings. As such, we do not believe we currently have significant exposure to NAV declines for our money market holdings.

Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk

Foreign currency transaction exposure results primarily from intercompany transactions and transactions with customers or vendors denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of the legal entity in which the transaction is recorded by us. Assets and liabilities arising from such transactions are translated into the legal entity's functional currency using the exchange rate in effect at the balance sheet date. Any gain or loss resulting from currency fluctuations is recorded as other income (expense) in our consolidated statements of operations, except for the non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow which is shown as a separate line item in our consolidated statements of operations. Net foreign currency transaction gains of \$1.1 million were recorded for the year ended December 31, 2015, net of the \$8.3 million non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow.

Foreign currency translation exposure results from the translation of the financial statements of our subsidiaries whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar into U.S. dollars for consolidated reporting purposes. The balance sheets of these subsidiaries are translated into U.S. dollars using period end exchange rates and their income statements are translated into U.S. dollars using the average exchange rate over the period. Resulting currency translation adjustments are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in our consolidated balance sheets. Net foreign currency translation losses of \$8.5 million were recorded for the year ended December 31, 2015.

For the year ended December 31, 2015, approximately 7.5% of our revenues and approximately 14.7% of our operating expenses were generated by subsidiaries whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar and therefore are subject to foreign currency translation exposure. We expect these percentages to increase in the future as Ctrack, who generates a majority of their revenues and incurs a majority of their operating expenses outside of the U.S., will be included in our consolidated operating results for the full period. In addition, 43.7% of our assets and 17.3% of our liabilities were subject to foreign currency

translation exposure as of December 31, 2015, including Ctrack which accounted for 69.8% of our foreign assets and 56.6% of our foreign liabilities as of December 31, 2015. The Company continuously monitors opportunities to reduce potential monetary risks that may arise from our foreign operations.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Our consolidated financial statements and the Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm appears in Part IV of this report.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) that are designed to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in our reports to the SEC is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive officer and our principal financial and accounting officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

As required by SEC rules, we carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our principal executive officer and our principal financial and accounting officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2015, the end of the period covered by this report. Based on the foregoing, our principal executive officer and principal financial and accounting officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2015.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

An evaluation was also performed under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our principal executive officer and our principal financial and accounting officer, of any change in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during our last fiscal quarter and that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting. Except as disclosed below, the evaluation did not identify any change in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during our latest fiscal quarter and that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f). Our internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of the financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that internal controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with policies and procedures may deteriorate.

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework set forth in by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) (2013 framework) in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework*. Based on our evaluation under the framework in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework*, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2015.

Management's assessment of and conclusion on the effectiveness of internal controls over financial reporting did not include the internal controls of the recent acquisitions of DigiCore Holdings Limited and R.E.R. Enterprises, Inc., which were combined with Novatel Wireless effective October 5, 2015 and March 27, 2015, respectively. DigiCore Holdings Limited and R.E.R. Enterprises, Inc. were included in the 2015 consolidated financial statements of Novatel Wireless and together represented \$116.0 million and \$83.7 million of total and net assets, respectively, as of December 31, 2015 and \$36.8 million and \$10.5 million of net revenues and net loss, respectively, for the year then ended.

Ernst & Young LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm that audited the consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, has also audited our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2015, as stated in their report which is included herein.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders Novatel Wireless, Inc.

We have audited Novatel Wireless, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2015, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). Novatel Wireless, Inc.'s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

As indicated in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting, management's assessment of and conclusion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting did not include the internal controls of Digicore Holdings Limited and R.E.R. Enterprises, Inc., which is included in the 2015 consolidated financial statements of Novatel Wireless, Inc. and constituted \$116.0 million and \$83.7 million of total and net assets, respectively, as of December 31, 2015, and \$36.8 million and \$10.5 million of net revenues and net loss, respectively, for the year then ended. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting of Novatel Wireless, Inc. also did not include an evaluation of the internal control over financial reporting of Digicore Holdings Limited and R.E.R. Enterprises, Inc.

In our opinion, Novatel Wireless, Inc. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2015, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Novatel Wireless, Inc. as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive loss, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2015 of Novatel Wireless, Inc. and our report dated March 14, 2016, expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

San Diego, California March 14, 2016

PART III

Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14.

The information required by Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14 is incorporated by reference from the Company's definitive proxy statement for the 2016 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which the Company intends to file with the SEC within 120 days of the end of the fiscal year end to which this report relates.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

- (a)(1) The Company's consolidated financial statements and report of the Ernst & Young LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm, are included in Section IV of this report beginning on page F-1.
- (a)(2) The following financial statement schedules for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014, and 2013 should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements, and related notes thereto.

SchedulePageSchedule II—Valuation and Qualifying AccountsF-39

Schedules not listed above have been omitted because they are not applicable or are not required or the information required to be set forth therein is included in the consolidated financial statements or related notes thereto.

(b) Exhibits

Description

Exhibit No.

The following Exhibits are filed as part of, or incorporated by reference into this report:

2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated March 27, 2015, by and among Novatel Wireless, Inc., Duck Acquisition, Inc., R.E.R. Enterprises, Inc., the stockholders of R.E.R. Enterprises, Inc. and Ethan Ralston, as the representative of the stockholders (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed April 1, 2015).
2.2	Amendment No. 1 to Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated January 5, 2016, by and among Novatel Wireless, Inc., Duck Acquisition, Inc., R.E.R. Enterprises, Inc., certain stockholders of R.E.R. Enterprises, Inc. and Ethan Ralston, as the representative of the R.E.R. stockholders (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 201 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed January 11, 2016).
2.3	Transaction Implementation Agreement, by and between Novatel Wireless, Inc. and DigiCore Holdings Limited, dated June 18, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 24, 2015).
2.4	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated February 18, 2016, by and among Novatel Wireless, Inc. and Micronet Enertec Technologies, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on February 22, 2016).
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2000, filed March 27, 2001).
3.2	Certificate of Amendment to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2002, filed November 14, 2002).
3.3	Certificate of Amendment to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Amendment No. 1 to Form 10-K on Form 10-K/A for the year ended December 31, 2003, filed March 31, 2004).
3.4	Certificate of Amendment to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.4 to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, filed March 10, 2015).
3.5	Certificate of Amendment to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed September 3, 2015).
3.6	Amended and Restated Certificate of Designation of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.4 to the

Company's Amendment No. 1 to Form 10-K on Form 10-K/A for the year ended December 31, 2003, filed March 31, 2004).

Exhibit No. 3.7	<u>Description</u> Certificate of Designation of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.5 to the Company's Amendment No. 1 to Form 10-K on Form 10-K/A for the year ended December 31, 2003, filed March 31, 2004).
3.8	Certificate of Designation of Series C Convertible Preferred Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed September 8, 2014).
3.9	Second Amended and Restated Bylaws (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed February 19, 2015).
4.1	Stipulation of Settlement, dated January 31, 2014 and effective as of June 20, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2014, filed August 8, 2014).
4.2	Promissory Note, dated July 3, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2014, filed August 8, 2014).
4.3	Security Agreement, dated July 3, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2014, filed August 8, 2014).
4.4	Final Judgment and Order of Dismissal With Prejudice, dated June 23, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2014, filed August 8, 2014).
4.5	Order Granting Motion to Amend the Judgment Date, dated July 8, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.5 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2014, filed August 8, 2014).
4.6	Investors' Rights Agreement, dated September 8, 2014, by and between Novatel Wireless, Inc. and HC2 Holdings 2, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed September 8, 2014).
4.7	Warrant to Purchase Common Stock issued to HC2 Holdings 2, Inc., dated September 8, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed September 8, 2014).
4.8	Warrant to Purchase Common Stock issued to HC2 Holdings 2, Inc. on March 26, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed April 1, 2015).
4.9	Indenture, dated June 10, 2015, between Novatel Wireless, Inc. and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed June 5, 2015).
4.10	Form of 5.50% Convertible Senior Note due 2020 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on From 8-K, filed June 5, 2015).
10.1	Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of October 31, 2014, by and among Novatel Wireless, Inc. and Enfora, Inc., as Borrowers, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Lender (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed November 6, 2014).
10.2	Joinder and Second Amendment to Credit and Security Agreement and Other Loan Documents and Consent, dated March 27, 2015, by and among Novatel Wireless, Inc., Enfora, Inc., R.E.R. Enterprises, Inc., Feeney Wireless, LLC, Feeney Wireless IC-DISC, Inc., and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on From 8-K, filed on April 1, 2015).
10.3	Third Amendment to Credit and Security Agreement, dated June 4, 2015, by and among Novatel Wireless, Inc., Enfora, Inc., Feeney Wireless, LLC and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on From 8-K, filed on June 5, 2015).
10.4	Fourth Amendment to Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of June 11, 2015, by and among Novatel Wireless, Inc., Enfora, Inc. and Feeney Wireless, LLC, as Borrowers, R.E.R. Enterprises, Inc. and Feeney Wireless IC-DISC, Inc., as Guarantors, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Lender (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed August 7, 2015).
10.5	Fifth Amendment to Credit and Security Agreement, dated October 5, 2015, by and among Novatel Wireless, Inc., Enfora, Inc., Feeney Wireless, LLC and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed on November 9, 2015.)
10.6	Sixth Amendment to Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of November 17, 2015, by and among Novatel Wireless, Inc., Enfora, Inc. and Feeney Wireless, as Borrowers, R.E.R. Enterprises, Inc. and Feeney Wireless IC-DISC, Inc., as Guarantors, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Lender (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed November 18, 2015).

18, 2015).

Exhibit No.	<u>Description</u>
10.7	Seventh Amendment to Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of January 5, 2016, by and among Novatel Wireless, Inc., Enfora, Inc. and Feeney Wireless, LLC, as Borrowers, R.E.R. Enterprises, Inc. and Feeney Wireless IC-DISC, Inc., as Guarantors, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Lender (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed January 11, 2016).
10.8	Purchase Agreement, dated September 3, 2014, by and between Novatel Wireless, Inc. and HC2 Holdings 2, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed September 8, 2014).
10.9	Memorandum of Understanding: In re Novatel Wireless Secs. Litig., Civil Action No. 08-CV-01689-AJB (RBB) United States District Court for the Southern District of California, executed December 6, 2013 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed March 12, 2014).
10.1	Letter Agreement, dated as of April 29, 2014, by and among the Company and each of Cobb H. Sadler, Edward T. Shadek, Robert Ellsworth, Alex Mashinsky, Richard A. Karp, Maguire Financial, LP, a Delaware limited partnership, Maguire Asset Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and Timothy Maguire (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed May 6, 2014).
10.11	Confirmation Letter, dated July 3, 2014, by and among the Company and each of Cobb H. Sadler, Edward T. Shadek, Robert Ellsworth, Maguire Financial, LP, a Delaware limited partnership, Maguire Asset Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and Timothy Maguire (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed July 10, 2014).
10.12*	Amended and Restated 1997 Employee Stock Option Plan ("1997 Plan") (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (No. 333-42570), filed July 28, 2000 as amended).
10.13*	Amended and Restated Novatel Wireless, Inc. 2000 Stock Incentive Plan ("2000 Plan") (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2007, filed August 9, 2007).
10.14*	Form of Executive Officer Stock Option Agreement under the 2000 Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2005, filed March 16, 2006).
10.15*	Form of Director Stock Option Agreement under the 2000 Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2005, filed March 16, 2006).
10.16*	Form of Amendment of Stock Option Agreements, dated July 20, 2006, by and between the Company and Optionee with respect to the 1997 Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2006, filed November 9, 2006).
10.17*	Form of Amendment of Stock Option Agreements, dated July 20, 2006, by and between the Company and Optionee with respect to the 2000 Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2006, filed November 9, 2006).
10.18*	Form of Amendment of Stock Option Agreements, dated July 20, 2006, by and between the Company and Optionee with respect to the 2000 Plan and grants made pursuant thereto in 2004 and subsequently (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2006, filed November 9, 2006).
10.19*	Amended and Restated Novatel Wireless, Inc. 2000 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (incorporated by reference to Appendix A to the Company's Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed May 2, 2011).
10.20*	Form of Restricted Share Award Agreement for restricted stock granted to non-employee directors (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2006, filed August 9, 2006).
10.21*	Form of Restricted Share Award Agreement for restricted stock granted to executive officers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2006, filed August 9, 2006).
10.22*	Form of Indemnification Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed November 6, 2014).
10.23*	Employment Agreement, dated August 4, 2014, by and between the Company and Alex Mashinsky (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed August 6, 2014).

Exhibit No.	<u>Description</u>
10.24*	Offer Letter, dated November 2, 2014, by and between Novatel Wireless, Inc. and Alex Mashinsky (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed November 6, 2014).
10.25*	Offer letter, effective September 2, 2014, by and between the Company and Michael Newman (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed September 4, 2014).
10.26*	Amended and Restated Change in Control and Severance Agreement, dated April 22, 2015, by and between the Company and Michael Newman (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on From 8-K, filed on April 23, 2015).
10.27*	Offer Letter, dated April 17, 2015, by and between the Company and Dr. Slim Souissi (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on From 8-K, filed on April 23, 2015).
10.28*	Change in Control and Severance Agreement, dated April 17, 2015, by and between the Company and Dr. Slim Souissi (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on From 8-K, filed on April 23, 2015).
10.29*	Change in Control and Severance Agreement, dated April 13, 2015, by and between Novatel Wireless, Inc. and Stephen Sek (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed on August 10, 2015).
10.30*	Change in Control and Severance Agreement, dated April 13, 2015, by and between Novatel Wireless, Inc. and John Carney (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed on August 10, 2015).
10.31*	Change in Control and Severance Agreement, dated May 7, 2015, by and between Novatel Wireless, Inc. and Lance Bridges (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed on August 10, 2015).
10.32***	Offer Letter, dated December 11, 2015, by and between the Company and Sue Swenson.
10.33	2014 Retention Bonus Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.24 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed March 10, 2015).
10.34	Corporate Bonus Plan, effective April 1, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on From 8-K, filed on April 1, 2015).
10.35	Amended and Restated Novatel Wireless, Inc. 2009 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 29, 2015).
10.36	Novatel Wireless, Inc. 2015 Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8, filed on October 1, 2015).
10.37	Form of Nonstatutory Stock Option Agreement under the Novatel Wireless, Inc. 2015 Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8, filed on October 1, 2015).
21**	Subsidiaries of Novatel Wireless, Inc.
23.1**	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
24**	Power of Attorney (See signature page).
31.1**	Certification of our Principal Executive Officer adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2**	Certification of our Principal Financial Officer adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1**	Certification of Principal Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2**	Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

Exhibit No. 101**	Description The following financial statements and footnotes from the Novatel Wireless, Inc. Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015 formatted in eXtensible Business Reporting Language (XBRL): (i) Consolidated Balance Sheets; (ii) Consolidated Statements of Operations; (iii) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss; (iv) Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity; (v) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows; and (vi) the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.
*	Management contract, compensatory plan or arrangement
**	Filed herewith
***	Management contract, compensatory plan or arrangement filed herewith

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Date: March 11, 2016	NOVAT	NOVATEL WIRELESS, INC.					
	Ву	/s/ Sue Swenson					
	_	Sue Swenson					
		Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)					

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know all men by these presents, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Sue Swenson and Michael Newman, or either of them, as his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution, for him and in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or their substitute or substitutes may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this Annual Report on Form 10-K has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
/s/ Sue Swenson	Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer and Director)	March 11, 2016
Sue Swenson		
	Chief Financial Officer	
/s/ MICHAEL NEWMAN	(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	March 11, 2016
Michael Newman		
/s/ PHILIP FALCONE	Director	March 11, 2016
Philip Falcone		
/s/ James Ledwith	Director	March 11, 2016
James Ledwith		
/s/ Robert Pons	Director	March 11, 2016
Robert Pons		
/s/ David A. Werner	Director	March 11, 2016
David A. Werner		

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Operations	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	F-7
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-8
Financial Statement Schedule II	F-39

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders Novatel Wireless, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Novatel Wireless, Inc. as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive loss, stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2015. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the index at Item 15(a). These financial statements and schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Novatel Wireless, Inc. at December 31, 2015 and 2014, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2015, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Novatel Wireless, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2015, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework), and our report dated March 14, 2016 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

San Diego, California March 14, 2016

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(in thousands, except per share data)

December 31, 2015 2014 ASSETS Current assets: Cash and cash equivalents \$ 12,570 \$ 17,853 Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$601 at December 31, 2015 and \$217 at December 31, 2014 35,263 24,213 Short-term investments 1,267 37,803 Inventories 55,837 Prepaid expenses and other 6,039 7,912 110,976 87,781 Total current assets 8,812 5,279 Property, plant and equipment, net Rental assets, net 6,155 Intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization of \$17,380 at December 31, 2015 and \$14,050 at December 31, 2014 43,089 1,493 Goodwill 29,520 Other assets 201 467 \$ 198,753 95,020 Total assets LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities: \$ 35,286 34,540 Accounts payable \$ Accrued expenses and other current liabilities 25,613 23,844 DigiCore bank facilities 3,313 Total current liabilities 64,212 58,384 Long-term liabilities: Convertible senior notes, net 82,461 Revolving credit facility 5,158 Deferred tax liabilities, net 3,475 Other long-term liabilities 18,142 932 Total liabilities 168,290 64,474 Commitments and Contingencies Stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, par value \$0.001; 2,000 shares authorized and none outstanding Common stock, par value \$0.001; 150,000 and 100,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively, 53,165 and 45,742 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively 53 46 Additional paid-in capital 502,337 466,665 Accumulated other comprehensive loss (8,507)Accumulated deficit (463,451) (411,165) Treasury stock at cost; 0 common shares at December 31, 2015 and 2,436 common shares at December 31, 2014 (25,000)Total stockholders' equity attributable to Novatel Wireless, Inc. 30,432 30,546 Noncontrolling interests 31 Total stockholders' equity 30,463 30,546 198,753 95,020 \$

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

Total liabilities and stockholders' equity

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(in thousands, except per share data)

Year Ended December 31, 2014 2013 2015 \$ 220,942 \$ \$ 335,053 Net revenues 185,245 266,759 Cost of net revenues 161,989 148,198 58,953 37,047 68,294 Gross profit Operating costs and expenses: Research and development 35,446 34,314 48,246 20,899 13,792 20,898 Sales and marketing General and administrative 34,452 15,402 24,179 Amortization of purchased intangible assets 2,126 562 562 790 Shareholder litigation loss 14,326 Restructuring charges 3,821 7,760 3,304 96,744 72,620 111,515 Total operating costs and expenses Operating loss (37,791)(35,573)(43,221)Other income (expense): Change in fair value of warrant liability (3,280)Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow (8,286)113 Interest income (expense), net (7,164)(85)1,128 Other income (expense), net (222)(167)Loss before income taxes (52,113)(39,105)(43,330)Income tax provision 181 124 (52,294)(39,229)Net loss (43,413)Less: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests Net loss attributable to Novatel Wireless, Inc. (52,286)(39,229)(43,413)Recognition of beneficial conversion feature (445)(43,413)(52,286)(39,674)Net loss attributable to common shareholders Per share data: Net loss per share attributable to common shareholders: Basic and diluted \$ (0.99)(1.05)\$ (1.28)Weighted-average shares used in computation of basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to common shareholders: 52,767 37,959 33,948 Basic and diluted

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE LOSS

(in thousands)

	_	Year Ended December 31,					
		2015		2014		2013	
Net loss	\$	(52,294)	\$	(39,229)	\$	(43,413)	
Other comprehensive loss:							
Foreign currency translation adjustment		(8,507)		_		_	
Unrealized loss on marketable securities, net of tax		_		(5)		(9)	
Total comprehensive loss	\$	(60,801)	\$	(39,234)	\$	(43,422)	

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

(in thousands)

	Comm	on Stoc	k	A 1100 1	m.		Accumulated Other	•	. 11	 Total
	Shares	An	nount	Additional id-in Capital	Treasury Stock	Accumulated Deficit	omprehensive ncome (Loss)	N	oncontrolling Interests	ckholders' Equity
Balance, December 31, 2012	33,655	\$	34	\$ 438,477	\$ (25,000)	\$ (328,078)	\$ 14	\$	_	\$ 85,447
Net loss	_		_	_	_	(43,413)	_		_	(43,413)
Unrealized loss on marketable securities, net of tax	_		_	_	_	_	(9)		_	(9)
Exercise of stock options and vesting of restricted stock units	442		_	102	_	_	_		_	102
Taxes withheld on net settled vesting of restricted stock units	_		_	(654)	_	_	_		_	(654)
Share-based compensation	_			3,443						3,443
Balance, December 31, 2013	34,097		34	441,368	(25,000)	(371,491)	5		_	44,916
Net loss	_		_	_	_	(39,229)	_		_	(39,229)
Unrealized loss on marketable securities, net of tax	_		_	_	_	_	(5)		_	(5)
Exercise of stock options, vesting of restricted stock units and stock issued under ESPP	689		2	246	_	_	_		_	248
Taxes withheld on net settled vesting of restricted stock units	_		_	(1,067)	_	_	_		_	(1,067)
Issuance of common stock in connection with litigation settlement	2,407		2	4,998	_	_	_		_	5,000
Issuance of common stock in connection with financing transaction, net of issuance costs	7,363		7	7,929	_	_	_		_	7,936
Issuance of common stock in connection with the conversion of Series C preferred stock	872		1	939	_	_	_		_	940
Beneficial conversion feature of convertible Series C preferred stock	_		_	445	_	(445)	_		_	_
Reclassification of warrant liability	_		_	8,219	_	_	_		_	8,219
Share-based compensation	314		_	3,588	_	_	_		_	3,588
Balance, December 31, 2014	45,742		46	466,665	(25,000)	(411,165)	_		_	30,546
Net loss	_		_	_	_	(52,286)	_		(8)	(52,294)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	_		_	_	_	_	(8,507)		_	(8,507)
Noncontrolling interest acquired in Ctrack acquisition	_		_	_	_	_	_		39	39
Exercise of stock options, vesting of restricted stock units and stock issued under ESPP	1,257		1	1,763	_	_	_		_	1,764
Taxes withheld on net settled vesting of restricted stock units	_		_	(757)	_	_	_		_	(757)
Exercise of a portion of 2014 Warrant	3,825		4	8,640	_	_	_		_	8,644
Net shares issued for retention bonus	2,158		2	5,748	_	_	_		_	5,750
Share-based compensation	183		_	6,350	_	_	_		_	6,350
Discount on convertible senior notes	_		_	38,305	_	_	_		_	38,305
Fair value of DigiCore replacement options granted	_		_	623	_	_	_		_	623
Retirement of treasury stock	_		_	(25,000)	25,000	_	_		_	_
Balance, December 31, 2015	53,165	\$	53	\$ 502,337	\$	\$ (463,451)	\$ (8,507)	\$	31	\$ 30,463

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(in thousands)

New Process of Control and close to one canh used to operating activities \$ (2,200) \$ (2,200	Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities: Depreciation and amortization Amortization of acquisition-related inventory step-up Provision for bad debts, net of recoveries Provision for excess and obsolete inventory Share-based compensation expense Amortization of debt discount and debt issuance costs Change in fair value of warrant liability Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow Shareholder litigation loss Deferred income taxes	(52,294) 8,323 4,097 422 1,043 6,350 4,692 — 8,286 —	201	7,408 — 86 3,382 3,588	2013 (43,413 8,949
New Process of Control and close to one canh used to operating activities \$ (2,200) \$ (2,200	Net loss Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities: Depreciation and amortization Amortization of acquisition-related inventory step-up Provision for bad debts, net of recoveries Provision for excess and obsolete inventory Share-based compensation expense Amortization of debt discount and debt issuance costs Change in fair value of warrant liability Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow Shareholder litigation loss Deferred income taxes	(52,294) 8,323 4,097 422 1,043 6,350 4,692 — 8,286 —		7,408 — 86 3,382 3,588	\$ (43,413 8,949 — 1,936 4,344
Appealments to reconcile and lose to net unit unrel in operating activities: Depreciation and amenination of activation of a part of the process of the process of amenination of the process of the p	Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities: Depreciation and amortization Amortization of acquisition-related inventory step-up Provision for bad debts, net of recoveries Provision for excess and obsolete inventory Share-based compensation expense Amortization of debt discount and debt issuance costs Change in fair value of warrant liability Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow Shareholder litigation loss Deferred income taxes	\$ 8,323 4,097 422 1,043 6,350 4,692 — 8,286	\$	7,408 — 86 3,382 3,588 —	\$ 8,949 — 1,936 4,344
Depositation and nortication of acquisitions related incentury step-up	Depreciation and amortization Amortization of acquisition-related inventory step-up Provision for bad debts, net of recoveries Provision for excess and obsolete inventory Share-based compensation expense Amortization of debt discount and debt issuance costs Change in fair value of warrant liability Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow Shareholder litigation loss Deferred income taxes	8,323 4,097 422 1,043 6,350 4,692 — 8,286		7,408 — 86 3,382 3,588 —	8,949 1,930 4,34
Provision for land adols, net of recoverine 1,007	Amortization of acquisition-related inventory step-up Provision for bad debts, net of recoveries Provision for excess and obsolete inventory Share-based compensation expense Amortization of debt discount and debt issuance costs Change in fair value of warrant liability Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow Shareholder litigation loss Deferred income taxes	4,097 422 1,043 6,350 4,692 — 8,286		86 3,382 3,588	1,93 4,34
Amountation of acquisition-elabed inventory sep-up Provision from the district set formation of the first set of the first se	Provision for bad debts, net of recoveries Provision for excess and obsolete inventory Share-based compensation expense Amortization of debt discount and debt issuance costs Change in fair value of warrant liability Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow Shareholder litigation loss Deferred income taxes	4,097 422 1,043 6,350 4,692 — 8,286		86 3,382 3,588	1,93 4,34
Provision for bad debts, and of recowers 144 3,382	Provision for excess and obsolete inventory Share-based compensation expense Amortization of debt discount and debt issuance costs Change in fair value of warrant liability Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow Shareholder litigation loss Deferred income taxes	422 1,043 6,350 4,692 — 8,286 —		3,382 3,588 —	4,34
Personal receives and cholorie invertory	Share-based compensation expense Amortization of debt discount and debt issuance costs Change in fair value of warrant liability Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow Shareholder litigation loss Deferred income taxes	1,043 6,350 4,692 — 8,286		3,382 3,588 —	4,34
Manuschaed compensation expraser 6,300 3,588 1,200 1	Amortization of debt discount and debt issuance costs Change in fair value of warrant liability Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow Shareholder litigation loss Deferred income taxes	6,350 4,692 — 8,286		3,588	
Ameritasion of débt discourt and débt issuance cous Charge in fair value of vieunt thichtiq Charge in fair value of vieunt thichtiq Nan-calch through or expenditures device of verreur thicking Nan-calch through or expenditure device of verreur through Deferred incente traces 106 87 Unealized foreign currency transaction gain (1,289) Unealized foreign currency transaction gain (1,289) Cherry Charge in soest and liabilities, net of effects from acquisitions: Accounts receivable Charges in soest and liabilities, net of effects from acquisitions: Accounts receivable Prepulae sequences and other assees 1,283 County of the coun	Change in fair value of warrant liability Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow Shareholder litigation loss Deferred income taxes	4,692 — 8,286		_	-
Comparing in fire volve of warrant liability Non-cach change in acquisition evaluated ecrow 8,266	Change in fair value of warrant liability Non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow Shareholder litigation loss Deferred income taxes	8,286 —		3,280	
Non-cath clarage in acquisition-celared ecrows 8.286 — <t< td=""><td>Shareholder litigation loss Deferred income taxes</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Shareholder litigation loss Deferred income taxes				
Sharehalder litigation loss	Deferred income taxes				
Defermed income causes 106 87 117	Deferred income taxes	106			14,32
Unrealized foreign currency transaction gain (1,26) — Other 175 — Changes in assets and liabilities, net of effects from acquisitions: — Accounts receivable 4,760 15,688 Investories (3,900) (3,392) Perpaid expenses and other assets 2,663 (2,493) Accounts payable (11,117) 10,036 (6 Accounts due in operating activities 666 (4,790) (6 Net cash used in operating activities (8,275) — Acquisitions, ret of cash acquired (8,275) — Acquisitions, ret of cash acquired (8,275) — Purchases of property, plant and equipment 46 — Purchases of property, plant and equipment 47 (1,375) — Purchases of intensible securities muturities yales 2,75 — — Purchases of marketable securities muturities yales 2,70 2,375 — Purchase of intensity activities 2,70 2,375 — Purchase of intensity activities 2,00 <t< td=""><td>77 17 16 1</td><td>100</td><td></td><td>97</td><td>22</td></t<>	77 17 16 1	100		97	22
Change in assets and liabilities, net of effects from acquisitions: Accounts receivable 1,568	Unrealized foreign currency transaction gain	(1.200)		07	22
Changes in assets and liabilities, net of effects from acquisitions: Accounts receivable	Other			_	41
Accounts receivable (1,35%) (1	Changes in assets and liabilities, net of effects from acquisitions:	1/5		_	41
Inventories	•	4.700		15 600	77
Prepaid capenses and other assets 2,683 Q,403 Accounts payable (11,187) 10,036 (7) Accorded expenses, income taxes, and other 666 (4,708) (6,693) (1,626) Net cash used in operating activities (6,936) (1,627) (7) Acquisition, eat of cash acquired (8,975) — Acquisition, and of cash acquired (8,991) (1,753) Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment (46 — Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment (6,705) (43) Proceeds from the sale of short-reminvestments 265 — Proceeds from the sale of short-reminvestments 26,75 (43) Proceeds from the sale of short-reminvestments 26,75 (43) Proceeds from the sale of short-reminvestments 27,975 (43) Proceeds from the sale of short-reminvestments 27,975 (43) Received from the sale of short-reminvestments 27,975 (43) Proceeds from the sale of short-reminvestments 120,000 — Proceeds from the sale of short-reminvestments 1					73
Acquisition-related escrows, and other (1,1487) 10,036 (1,1487					6,87
Accurate expenses, income taxes, and other 866 (4,788) Nct cash used in operating activities (26,936) (16,267) (26,936) Acquisition-related escrow (8,275) — Acquisitions, net of cash acquired (85,991) — Pourchases of property, plant and equipment (19,75) (1,753) Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment 265 — Proceeds from the sale of short-term investments 265 — Proceeds from the sale of short-term investments 265 — Proceeds from the sale of short-term investments 265 — Proceeds from the sale of short-term investments 265 — Purchases of marketable securities — 1,339 (3 Marketable securities maturities / soles 19,000 — 1,339 (3 Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities 120,000 — 1,339 (3 Shiften financing activities 120,000 — — 1,581 — Cross proceeds from the issuance cost related to convertible senior notes 120,000 — <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(48</td>					(48
Net cash used in operating activities (26,930) (16,657) (1 ash flows from investing activities (26,930) (16,267) — Acquisition-related escrow (8,275) — — Acquisition, net of cash acquired (85,991) — — Purchases of property, plant and equipment (10,975) (1,575) — Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment 46 — — Purchases of intangible assets (1,157) (431) — Purchases of intangible assets (1,157) (431) — Purchases of marketable securities — (1,358) (3 Purchase of marketable securities — (2,395) (3 Marketable securities maturities/ sales — (2,395) (3 Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities 97,007) 20,422 — Sh flows from financing activities 120,000 — — — 23,975 — — — 23,975 — — — 24,975 — — </td <td>* *</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(19,23</td>	* *				(19,23
Seas Hows from investing activities: Seas S		 			 (4,73
Acquisition-related escrow (8.79) — Acquisitions, net of cash acquired (85.991) — Purchases of property, plant and equipment (1.975) (1.753) Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment 46 — Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment 46 — Purchases of intangible assets (1,157) (431) Proceeds from the sale of short-term investments 265 — Purchases of marketable securities — (1,359) . Markeable securities maturities/ sales — (1,359) . . Markeable securities maturities/ sales — (2,976) 20,432 . . Markeable securities maturities/ sales — (2,976) 20,432 . <td>• •</td> <td> (26,936)</td> <td>_</td> <td>(16,267)</td> <td> (26,62</td>	• •	 (26,936)	_	(16,267)	 (26,62
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired (85,991) — Purchases of property, plant and equipment (1,975) (1,753) Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment (43,157) (431) Proceeds from the sale of short-term investments (56 — Purchases of imarketable securities (56 —— Purchases of marketable securities (56 —— Purchases of securities (56 —— Purchases					
Purchases of property, plant and equipment (1,975) (1,753) Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment (46 ———————————————————————————————————		(8,275)			-
Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment 46 — Purchases of intangible assets (1,157) (431) Proceeds from the sale of short-term investments 265 — Purchases of marketable securities — (1,359) (7 Marketable securities maturities/sales — (23,957) 4 Marketable securities maturities/sales — 20,932 4 Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities (97,087) 20,332 4 Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities (120,000 — 2 20,758 4 Brown financing activities: 120,000 — 4<		(85,991)		_	-
Purchases of intangible assets (1,157) (431) Proceeds from the sale of short-term investments 265 — Purchases of marketable securities — (1,359) (3 Marketable securities maturities/ sales — 23,975 . Marketable securities maturities/ sales — 23,975 . Net cash provided by (used in investing activities . 120,000 — Shiflows from financing activities: . . . Gross proceeds from the issuance of convertible senior notes (3,927) — . Payment of issuance costs related to convertible senior notes (3,927) — . . Payment of issuance costs related to convertible senior notes (3,927) — . </td <td></td> <td>(1,975)</td> <td></td> <td>(1,753)</td> <td>(5,0</td>		(1,975)		(1,753)	(5,0
Proceeds from the sale of short-term investments 265 — Purchases of marketable securities — (1,359) C Marketable securities maturities / sales — (23,975) C Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities (97,087) 20,432 C sh flows from financing activities: Secondary of the issuance of convertible senior notes 120,000 — C Payment of issuance costs related to convertible senior notes (3,927) — — Payment of issuance costs related to convertible senior notes (3,927) — — Proceeds from the exercise of warrant to purchase common stock 8,644 — — Proceeds from the exercise of warrant to purchase common stock 8,644 — — Net borrowings (repayments) on revolving credit facility (5,158) 5,158 — Payoff of acquisition-related assumed liabilities (2,633) — — Principal payments under capital lease obligations (28) — — — — — — — — — — — —		46		_	-
Purchases of marketable securities — (1,359) (7 Marketable securities maturities / sales — 23,975 (2 Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities (97,087) 20,432 (2 ish flows from financing activities: (97,087) 20,432 (2 Cross proceeds from the issuance of convertible senior notes 120,000 — — Payment of issuance costs related to convertible senior notes (3,927) — — Payment of issuance costs related to convertible senior notes (3,927) — — Proceeds from the exercise of warrant to purchase common stock 8,644 — — Proceeds from the exercise of warrant to purchase common stock 8,644 — — Net borrowings on Digicore bank facilities 1,581 — — Net borrowings (repayments) on revolving credit facility (5,158) 5,158 — Payoff of acquisition-related assumed liabilities (2,633) — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	-	(1,157)		(431)	-
A		265		_	-
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities 6,70,87 23,37 20,432 20,433 20,432 <td>Purchases of marketable securities</td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>(1,359)</td> <td>(24,20</td>	Purchases of marketable securities	_		(1,359)	(24,20
sh flows from financing activities: Gross proceeds from the issuance of convertible senior notes Payment of issuance costs related to convertible senior notes Royment of issuance costs related to convertible senior notes Payment of issuance costs related to convertible senior notes Royment of issuance costs related to convertible senior notes Rot borrowings on DigiCore bank facilities Net borrowings (repayments) on revolving credit facility Net borrowings (repayments) on revolving credit facility Principal payments under capital lease obligations Royments under capital lease obligations Principal payments on mortgage bond Proceeds from the issuance of Series C preferred stock and common stock, net of issuance costs Principal repayments of short-term debt, net of issuance costs Principal repayments of short-term debt, net of issuance costs Principal repayments of short-term debt and the issuance costs Proceeds from the issuance of Series C preferred stock and common stock, net of issuance costs Proceeds from the issuance of short-term debt and the issuance costs Repayment of litigation settlement note payable, including interest Repayment of litigation settlement note payable, incl		 		23,975	40,89
Forceads from the issuance of convertible senior notes 120,000 — Payment of issuance costs related to convertible senior notes (3,927) — Proceeds from the exercise of warrant to purchase common stock 8,644 — Net borrowings on DigiCore bank facilities 1,581 — Net borrowings (repayments) on revolving credit facility (5,158) 5,158 Payoff of acquisition-related assumed liabilities (2,633) — Principal payments under capital lease obligations (288) — Principal payments under capital lease obligations (599) — Proceeds from the issuance of Series C preferred stock and common stock, net of issuance costs — 14,163 Proceeds from the issuance of short-term debt, net of issuance costs — (2,566) (3,506) Repayment of litigation settlement note payable, including interest — (5,026) Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units 1,007 (821) Net cash provided by financing activities 119,167 (10,908) fect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents (5,283) 14,942 (3,506) stock and cash equivalents, beginning of period 17,853 (2,911)	Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	 (97,087)		20,432	 11,62
Payment of issuance costs related to convertible senior notes (3,927) — Proceeds from the exercise of warrant to purchase common stock 8,644 — Net borrowings on DigiCore bank facilities 1,581 — Net borrowings (repayments) on revolving credit facility (5,158) 5,158 Payoff of acquisition-related assumed liabilities (2,633) — Principal payments under capital lease obligations (288) — Principal payments on mortgage bond (59) — Proceeds from the issuance of Series C preferred stock and common stock, net of issuance costs — 14,163 Proceeds from the issuance of short-term debt, net of issuance costs — 2,2666 (3) Repayment of litigation settlement note payable, including interest — (5,026) Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units 1,007 (821) Net cash provided by financing activities 119,167 10,908 fect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents (427) (131) Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (5,283) 14,942 (3) sha and cash equivalents, beginning of period (1,7,853) 2,911	ash flows from financing activities:				
Proceeds from the exercise of warrant to purchase common stock 8,644 — Net borrowings on DigiCore bank facilities 1,581 — Net borrowings (repayments) on revolving credit facility (5,158) 5,158 Payoff of acquisition-related assumed liabilities (2633) — Principal payments under capital lease obligations (288) — Principal payments on mortgage bond (59) — Proceeds from the issuance of Series C preferred stock and common stock, net of issuance costs Principal repayments of short-term debt, net of issuance costs Principal repayments of short-term debt, net of issuance costs — (2,566) (3,502) Repayment of litigation settlement note payable, including interest — (5,026) Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units Net cash provided by financing activities fect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (5,283) 14,942 (3,584) (1,785) (2,911)	Gross proceeds from the issuance of convertible senior notes	120,000		_	-
Net borrowings on DigiCore bank facilities 1,581 — 1,5	Payment of issuance costs related to convertible senior notes	(3,927)		_	-
Net borrowings (repayments) on revolving credit facility Payoff of acquisition-related assumed liabilities (2,633) — Principal payments under capital lease obligations (288) — Principal payments on mortgage bond (59) — Proceeds from the issuance of Series C preferred stock and common stock, net of issuance costs Principal repayments of short-term debt, net of issuance costs Principal repayments of short-term debt, net of issuance costs Principal repayments of short-term debt, net of issuance costs Principal repayments of short-term debt Repayment of litigation settlement note payable, including interest Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units Net cash provided by financing activities fect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (5,283) 14,942 (18) In the cash provided by financing of period (5,283) 2,911 (18)	Proceeds from the exercise of warrant to purchase common stock	8,644		_	-
Net borrowings (repayments) on revolving credit facility Payoff of acquisition-related assumed liabilities Principal payments under capital lease obligations Principal payments under capital lease obligations Principal payments on mortgage bond Proceeds from the issuance of Series C preferred stock and common stock, net of issuance costs Principal repayments of short-term debt, net of issuance costs Principal repayments of short-term debt, net of issuance costs Repayment of litigation settlement note payable, including interest Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units Net cash provided by financing activities fect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents Set and cash equivalents, beginning of period 117,853 2,911	Net borrowings on DigiCore bank facilities			_	_
Payoff of acquisition-related assumed liabilities (2,633) — Principal payments under capital lease obligations (288) — Principal payments on mortgage bond (59) — Proceeds from the issuance of Series C preferred stock and common stock, net of issuance costs — 14,163 Proceeds from the issuance of short-term debt, net of issuance costs — (2,566) (7,5026) Principal repayments of short-term debt — (2,566) (7,5026) Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units — (3,007) (821) Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units — (427) (131) Poet increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents — (5,028) (14,942) (15,028) Proceeds from the issuance of short-term debt — (427) (131) Poet increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents — (5,028) (14,942) (15,028) Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units — (5,028) (14,942) (15,028) Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units — (5,028) (14,942) (15,028) Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units — (5,028) (14,942) (15,028) Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units — (5,028) (14,942) (15,028) Proceeds from the issuance of Series C preferred stock units — (5,028) (15,028) (15,028)	Net borrowings (repayments) on revolving credit facility			5,158	
Principal payments under capital lease obligations (288) — Principal payments on mortgage bond (59) — Proceeds from the issuance of Series C preferred stock and common stock, net of issuance costs — 14,163 Proceeds from the issuance of short-term debt, net of issuance costs — (2,566) (2,566) (2,566) (3,566) (4,566) (4,566) (5,566) (5,566) (6,566) (Payoff of acquisition-related assumed liabilities			_	_
Principal payments on mortgage bond Proceeds from the issuance of Series C preferred stock and common stock, net of issuance costs Proceeds from the issuance of short-term debt, net of issuance costs Principal repayments of short-term debt Repayment of litigation settlement note payable, including interest Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units Net cash provided by financing activities Proceeds from cash and cash equivalents Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted st	Principal payments under capital lease obligations			_	_
Proceeds from the issuance of Series C preferred stock and common stock, net of issuance costs Proceeds from the issuance of short-term debt, net of issuance costs Principal repayments of short-term debt Repayment of litigation settlement note payable, including interest Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units Net cash provided by financing activities 119,167 10,908 fect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents (427) Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (5,283) 14,942 (1,2566) (2,2566) (3,266) (4,27) (1,31) (4,27) (3,31) (4,34) (4,	Principal payments on mortgage bond			_	
Proceeds from the issuance of short-term debt, net of issuance costs Principal repayments of short-term debt Repayment of litigation settlement note payable, including interest Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units Net cash provided by financing activities 119,167 10,908 fect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents (427) Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (5,283) 14,942 (3,266) (427) (131) (5,283) 14,942 (4,27) (5,283) (5,283) (6,284) (7,291)	Proceeds from the issuance of Series C preferred stock and common stock, net of issuance costs	_		14 163	_
Principal repayments of short-term debt — (2,566) (2) Repayment of litigation settlement note payable, including interest — (5,026) Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units 1,007 (821) Net cash provided by financing activities 119,167 10,908 fect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents (427) (131) Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (5,283) 14,942 (3,291) sh and cash equivalents, beginning of period 17,853 2,911	Proceeds from the issuance of short-term debt, net of issuance costs			14,105	20,3
Repayment of litigation settlement note payable, including interest — (5,026) Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units 1,007 (821) Net cash provided by financing activities 119,167 10,908 fect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents (427) (131) Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (5,283) 14,942 (3,291) sh and cash equivalents, beginning of period 17,853 2,911	Principal repayments of short-term debt			(2.566)	(17,7)
Proceeds from stock option exercises and ESPP, net of taxes paid on vested restricted stock units 1,007 Ret cash provided by financing activities 119,167 10,908 fect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents (427) (131) Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (5,283) 14,942 (1,207) (1,31					(17,7
Net cash provided by financing activities 119,167 10,908 fect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents (427) (131) Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (5,283) 14,942 (3,283) ish and cash equivalents, beginning of period 17,853 2,911 11,283		1 007			(5)
fect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (5,283) 14,942 (3,291) 17,853 1,911					 (5)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (5,283) 14,942 (1 sh and cash equivalents, beginning of period 17,853 2,911 1					2,0
sh and cash equivalents, beginning of period 17,853 2,911 1	-				 (1)
17,005 2,511	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				(13,1
on and caon equivalents, that up period (17 050 ft)					 16,0
Ψ 12,570 Ψ 17,655 Ψ		\$ 12,570	\$	17,853	\$ 2,9
pplemental disclosures of cash flow information:					
Cash paid during the year for:					
Interest \$ 3,640 \$ 119 \$ Income taxes \$ 139 \$ 108 \$	Interest	3,640		119	

Supplemental disclosures of non-cash activities:			
Issuance of common stock for litigation settlement	\$ _ \$	5,000 \$	_
Initial fair value of warrant liability recorded upon issuance of Series C preferred and common stock	\$ _ \$	4,939 \$	
Issuance of common stock for conversion of Series C preferred stock	\$ — \$	940 \$	_

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Nature of Business and Significant Accounting Policies

Novatel Wireless, Inc. (the "Company") is a provider of solutions for the Internet of Things ("IoT"), including software-as-a-service ("SaaS") solutions for the telematics market. The Company's broad range of products principally includes intelligent mobile hotspots, USB modems, embedded modules, integrated asset-management and mobile tracking machine-to-machine ("M2M") devices, communications and applications software and cloud services. In addition, through its acquisitions of DigiCore Holdings Limited ("DigiCore" or "Ctrack") on October 5, 2015, and of R.E.R. Enterprises, Inc. ("RER") and its wholly-owned subsidiary and principal operating asset, Feeney Wireless, LLC (collectively, "FW"), on March 27, 2015, the Company's product portfolio was further expanded to include additional product offerings for fleet and vehicle telematics, stolen vehicle recovery, user-based insurance, M2M communications devices, applications software and SaaS services.

The Company's M2M products and solutions enable devices to communicate with each other and with server or cloud-based application infrastructures and include M2M embedded modules, integrated M2M communications devices and SaaS delivery platforms, including DigiCore's Ctrack, which provides fleet and vehicle SaaS telematics, and FW's Crossroads, which provides easy M2M device management and service enablement. The Company's mobile hotspots, embedded modules, and modems provide subscribers with secure and convenient high-speed access to corporate, public and personal information through the Internet and enterprise networks.

Basis of Presentation

The Company has recently incurred operating losses and had a net loss attributable to common shareholders of \$52.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2015. As of December 31, 2015, the Company had available cash and cash equivalents totaling \$12.6 million, and working capital of \$46.8 million. The Company's ability to transition to attaining profitable operations is dependent upon achieving a level of revenues adequate to support its cost structure. If events or circumstances occur such that the Company does not meet its operating plan as expected, the Company may be required to reduce planned research and development activities, incur additional restructuring charges or reduce other operating expenses which could have an adverse impact on its ability to achieve its intended business objectives. These additional reductions in expenditures, if required, could have an adverse impact on the Company's ability to achieve certain of its business objectives during 2016. The Company's management believes its working capital resources are sufficient to fund its operations through at least December 31, 2016.

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. requires management to make estimates and assumptions. These estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and disclosure of contingent liabilities. Actual results could differ materially from these estimates. Significant estimates include allowance for doubtful accounts receivable, provision for excess and obsolete inventory, valuation of intangible and long-lived assets, valuation of goodwill, valuation of debt obligations, valuation of contingent consideration, royalty costs, fair value of warrants, accruals relating to litigation and restructuring, provision for warranty costs, income taxes and share-based compensation expense.

Segment Information

During the first quarter of 2015, the Company and its Chief Operating Decision Maker (the "CODM") completed a reassessment of the Company's operations in light of a series of restructuring efforts, organizational transformation and reporting changes. As a result of this reassessment, the Company has consolidated the Mobile Computing and M2M divisions into one reportable segment. Although we acquired Ctrack and FW subsequent to the first quarter reassessment, the CODM determined that these acquisitions would not impact the financial information used to make business decisions because of the synergies the Company plans to achieve in connection with the integration of Ctrack's and FW's products and operations into those of the Company. The current Chief Executive Officer, who is also the CODM, does not manage any part of the Company separately, and the allocation of resources and assessment of performance is based solely on the Company's consolidated operations and operating results.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less. The Company's cash and cash equivalents consist of money market funds. Cash and cash equivalents are recorded at market value, which approximates cost. Gains and losses associated with the Company's foreign currency denominated demand deposits are recorded as a component of other income (expense), net, in the consolidated statements of operations.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts Receivable

The Company provides an allowance for its accounts receivable for estimated losses that may result from its customers' inability to pay. The Company determines the amount of the allowance by analyzing known uncollectible accounts, aged receivables, economic conditions, historical losses, and changes in customer payment cycles and our customers' credit-worthiness. Amounts later determined and specifically identified to be uncollectible are charged or written off against this allowance. To minimize the likelihood of uncollectibility, the Company reviews its customers' credit-worthiness periodically based on credit scores generated by independent credit reporting services, its experience with its customers and the economic condition of its customers' industries. Material differences may result in the amount and timing of expense for any period if the Company were to make different judgments or utilize different estimates.

Inventories and Provision for Excess and Obsolete Inventory

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out method) or market. Shipping and handling costs are classified as a component of cost of net revenues in the consolidated statements of operations. The Company reviews the components of its inventory and its inventory purchase commitments on a regular basis for excess and obsolete inventory based on estimated future usage and sales. Write-downs in inventory value or losses on inventory purchase commitments depend on various items, including factors related to customer demand, economic and competitive conditions, technological advances or new product introductions by the Company or its customers that vary from its current expectations. Whenever inventory is written down, a new cost basis is established and the inventory is not subsequently written up if market conditions improve.

The Company believes that, when made, the estimates used in calculating the inventory provision are reasonable and properly reflect the risk of excess and obsolete inventory. If customer demand for the Company's inventory is substantially less than its estimates, inventory write-downs may be required, which could have a material adverse effect on its consolidated financial statements.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are initially stated at cost and depreciated using the straight-line method. Test equipment, computer equipment, purchased software, furniture and fixtures, product tooling and vehicles are depreciated over lives ranging from eighteen months to six years. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of the related remaining lease period or useful life. Buildings are depreciated over 50 years. Land is not depreciated. Amortization of assets held under capital leases is included in depreciation expense.

Expenditures for repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred. Expenditures for major renewals and betterments that extend the useful lives of existing property, plant and equipment are capitalized and depreciated. Upon retirement or disposition of property, plant and equipment, any resulting gain or loss is recognized in other income (expense), net, in the consolidated statements of operations.

Rental Assets

The cost of rental assets, which represents fleet management and vehicle tracking solutions installed in customers' vehicles where hardware is provided as part of a fixed term contract with the customer, is capitalized and disclosed separately in the consolidated balance sheets. The Company depreciates rental assets to costs of net revenues on a straight-line basis over the term of the contract, generally three to four years, commencing on installation of the rental asset. At December 31, 2015 the Company had net rental assets of \$6.2 million, net of accumulated depreciation of \$1.0 million. The Company did not have rental assets at December 31, 2014.

Software Development Costs

Software development costs are expensed as incurred until technological feasibility has been established, at which time those costs are capitalized as intangible assets until the software is implemented into products sold to customers. Capitalized software development costs are amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the software, which is generally five years. Costs incurred to enhance existing software or after the implementation of the software into a product are expensed in the period they are incurred and included in research and development expense in the consolidated statements of operations.

Internal Use Software

Costs incurred in the preliminary stages of development are expensed as incurred and included in research and development expense in the consolidated statements of operations. Once an application has reached the development stage, internal and external costs, if direct and incremental, are capitalized until the software is substantially complete and ready for its intended use. Capitalization ceases upon completion of all substantial testing performed to ensure the product is ready for its intended use. The Company also capitalizes costs related to specific upgrades and enhancements of internal-use software when it is probable that the expenditures will result in additional functionality. Maintenance and training costs are expensed as incurred. Capitalized internal-use software costs are recorded as part of property, plant and equipment and are amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the software, which is generally five years. The Company does not capitalize pilot projects and projects for which it believes that the future economic benefits are less than probable. The Company tests these assets for impairment whenever events or circumstances occur that could impact their recoverability.

Intangible Assets

Intangible assets include purchased definite-lived and indefinite-lived intangible assets resulting from the acquisitions of Ctrack, FW and Enfora, Inc. ("Enfora"), along with the costs of non-exclusive and perpetual worldwide software technology licenses. Definite-lived intangible assets, including software technology licenses, are amortized on an accelerated basis or on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets, depending on the anticipated utilization of the asset. License fees are amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the term of the license or an estimate of their useful life, ranging from one to three years. Developed technologies are amortized on a straight-line basis over their useful lives, ranging from five to eight years. Customer relationships are amortized on a straight-line basis over their useful lives, ranging from five to ten years. Trademarks and trade names are amortized on a straight-line basis over ten years.

Indefinite-lived assets, including goodwill and in-process research and development, are not amortized; however, they are tested for impairment annually and between annual tests if certain events occur indicating that the carrying amounts may be impaired. If a qualitative assessment is used and the Company determines that the fair value of an indefinite-lived intangible asset is more likely than not (i.e., a likelihood of more than 50%) less than its carrying amount, a quantitative impairment test will be performed. If indefinite-lived intangible assets are quantitatively assessed for impairment, a two-step approach is applied. First, the Company compares the estimated fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible asset to its carrying value. The second step, if necessary, measures the amount of such impairment by comparing the implied fair value of the asset to its carrying value. No impairment of indefinite-lived intangible assets was recognized during the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013.

Long-Lived Assets

The Company periodically evaluates the carrying value of the unamortized balances of its long-lived assets, including property, plant and equipment, rental assets and intangible assets, to determine whether impairment of these assets has occurred or whether a revision to the related amortization periods should be made. When the carrying value of an asset exceeds the associated undiscounted expected future cash flows, it is considered to be impaired and is written down to fair value. Fair value is determined based on an evaluation of the assets associated undiscounted future cash flows or appraised value. This evaluation is based on management's projections of the undiscounted future cash flows associated with each class of asset. If management's evaluation indicates that the carrying values of these assets are impaired, such impairment is recognized by a reduction of the applicable asset carrying value to its estimated fair value and the impairment is expensed as a part of continuing operations. For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2013, the Company recognized \$27,000 and \$70,000, respectively, in impairment charges related to long-lived assets, which is included in cost of net revenues in the consolidated statements of operations. No impairment of long-lived assets was recognized during the year ended December 31, 2014.

Derivative Financial Instruments

The Company evaluates stock options, stock warrants and other contracts to determine if those contracts or embedded components of those contracts qualify as derivative financial instruments to be separately accounted for under the relevant sections of the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC"). The result of this accounting treatment could be that the fair value of a financial instrument is classified as a derivative financial instrument and is marked-to-market at each balance sheet date and recorded as an asset or liability. In the event that the fair value is recorded as an asset or liability, the change in fair value is recorded in the statement of operations as other income or other expense. Upon conversion, exercise or expiration of a derivative financial instrument, the instrument is marked to fair value and then that fair value is reclassified to equity.

Acquisitions

When acquiring companies, the Company recognizes separately from goodwill the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed at their acquisition date fair values. Goodwill as of the acquisition date is measured as the excess of consideration

transferred and the net of the acquisition date fair values of the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed. While the Company uses its best estimates and assumptions as a part of the purchase price allocation process to accurately value assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date, the Company's estimates are inherently uncertain and subject to refinement. As a result, during the measurement period, which may be up to one year from the acquisition date, the Company records adjustments to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, with the corresponding offset to goodwill. Upon the conclusion of the measurement period or final determination of the values of assets acquired or liabilities assumed, whichever comes first, any subsequent adjustments are recorded to the consolidated statements of operations.

Accounting for business combinations requires the Company's management to make significant estimates and assumptions, especially at the acquisition date with respect to intangible assets, support liabilities assumed, and pre-acquisition contingencies. Although the Company believes the assumptions and estimates it has made in the past have been reasonable and appropriate, they are based in part on historical experience, market data and information obtained from the management of the acquired companies and are inherently uncertain.

Examples of critical estimates in valuing certain of the intangible assets the Company has acquired include but are not limited to: (i) future expected cash flows from customer relationships; (ii) estimates to develop or use technology; and (iii) discount rates.

If the Company determines that a pre-acquisition contingency is probable in nature and estimable as of the acquisition date, the Company records its best estimate for such a contingency as a part of the preliminary fair value allocation. The Company continues to gather information for and evaluate pre-acquisition contingencies throughout the measurement period and if the Company makes changes to the amounts recorded or if the Company identifies additional pre-acquisition contingencies during the measurement period, such amounts will be included in the fair value allocation during the measurement period and, subsequently, in the Company's results of operations.

The Company may be required to pay future consideration to the former shareholders of acquired companies, depending on the terms of the applicable purchase agreements, which may be contingent upon the achievement of certain financial and operating targets, as well as the retention of key employees. If the future consideration is considered to be compensation, amounts will be expensed when incurred.

Convertible Debt

The Company accounts for its convertible debt instruments that are settleable in cash upon conversion (including partial cash settlement) by separating the liability and equity components of the instruments in a manner that reflects the Company's nonconvertible debt borrowing rate. The Company determines the carrying amount of the liability component by measuring the fair value of similar debt instruments that do not have the conversion feature. If a similar debt instrument does not exist, the Company estimates the fair value by using assumptions that market participants would use in pricing a debt instrument, including market interest rates, credit standing, yield curves and volatilities. Determining the fair value of the debt component requires the use of accounting estimates and assumptions. These estimates and assumptions are judgmental in nature and could have a significant impact on the determination of the debt component and the associated non-cash interest expense.

Upon issuance, the Company assigns a value to the debt component equal to the estimated fair value of similar debt instruments without the conversion feature, which could result in the Company recording the debt instrument at a discount. If the debt instrument is recorded at a discount, the Company amortizes the debt discount over the life of the debt instrument as additional non-cash interest expense utilizing the effective interest method.

Revenue Recognition

The Company generates a portion of its revenue from the sale of wireless modems to wireless operators, OEM customers and value added resellers and distributors. In addition, the Company generates revenue from the sale of asset-management solutions utilizing wireless technology and M2M communication devices predominantly to transportation and industrial companies, medical device manufacturers and security system providers. Revenue from product sales is generally recognized upon the later of transfer of title or delivery of the product to the customer. Where the transfer of title or risk of loss is contingent on the customer's acceptance of the product, the Company will not recognize revenue until both title and risk of loss have transferred to the customer. Revenues from SaaS services are recognized pro-rata over the contract term. The Company records deferred revenue for cash payments received from customers in advance of when revenue recognition criteria are met. The Company has granted price protection to certain customers in accordance with the provisions of the respective contracts and track pricing and other terms offered to customers buying similar products to assess compliance with these provisions. The Company estimates the amount of price protection for current period product sales utilizing historical experience and information regarding customer inventory levels. To date, the Company has not incurred material price protection obligations. Revenues from sales to certain customers are subject to cooperative advertising allowances. Cooperative advertising allowances are recorded as an operating expense to the extent that the advertising benefit is separable from the revenue

transaction and the fair value of that advertising benefit is determinable. To the extent that such allowances either do not provide a separable benefit to the Company, or the fair value of the advertising benefit cannot be reliably estimated, such amounts are recorded as a reduction of revenue. The Company establishes a reserve for estimated product returns allowances in the period in which revenue is recognized. In estimating future product returns, the Company considers various factors, including its stated return policies and practices and historical trends.

Certain of the Company's revenues represent the sale of hardware with accompanied software that is essential to the functionality of the hardware. In such instances, the Company records revenue associated with the agreed upon price on hardware sales, and accrues any estimated costs of post-delivery performance obligations such as warranty obligations. The Company considers the four basic revenue recognition criteria when assessing appropriate revenue recognition as follows:

Criterion #1—Persuasive evidence of an arrangement must exist;

Criterion #2—Delivery has occurred;

Criterion #3—The seller's price to the buyer must be fixed or determinable; and

Criterion #4—Collectability is reasonably assured.

For multiple element arrangements, total consideration received from customers is allocated to the elements. This may include hardware, leased elements, non-essential software elements and/or essential software, based on a relative selling price. The accounting guidance establishes a hierarchy to determine the selling price to be used for allocating revenue to deliverables as follows: (i) vendors specific objective evidence ("VSOE"), (ii) third party evidence ("TPE"), and (iii) best estimate of selling price ("BESP"). Because the Company has neither VSOE nor TPE, revenue has been based on the Company's BESP. Amounts allocated to the delivered hardware and the related essential software are recognized at the time of the sale provided all other revenue recognition criteria have been met. Amounts allocated to other deliverables based upon BESP are recognized in the period the revenue recognition criteria have been met.

The Company's process for determining its BESP for deliverables without VSOE or TPE considers multiple factors that may vary depending upon the unique facts and circumstances related to each deliverable. The Company's prices are determined based upon cost to produce the products, expected order quantities, acceptance in the marketplace and internal pricing parameters. In addition, when developing BESPs for products the Company may consider other factors as appropriate including the pricing of competitive alternatives if they exist, and product-specific business objectives.

The Company accounts for nonessential software licenses and related post contract support ("PCS") under multiple element arrangements by recognizing revenue for such arrangements ratably over the term of the PCS as it has not established VSOE for the PCS element.

The Company provides SaaS subscriptions for its fleet management and vehicle finance applications in which customers are provided with the ability to wirelessly communicate with monitoring devices installed in vehicles and other mobile assets via software applications hosted by the Company. The customer has the option to purchase the monitoring device or lease it over the term of the contract. If the customer purchases the monitoring device, the Company recognizes the revenue at the time of purchase. If the customer chooses to lease the monitoring device, the Company recognizes the revenue for the monitoring device over the term of the contract, generally three years. The Company records such revenue in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 840, *Leases*, as it has determined that they qualify as operating leases. The Company recognizes revenues from SaaS services over the term of the contract.

Certain of the Company's revenue is based on contractual arrangements. In such instances, management considers the nature of the Company's contractual arrangements in determining whether to recognize certain types of revenue on the basis of the gross amount billed or net amount retained after payments are made to providers of certain services related to the product or service offering. The main factors the Company uses to determine whether to record revenue on a gross or net basis are whether:

- the Company is primarily responsible for the service to the customer;
- the Company has discretion in establishing fees paid by the customer; and
- the Company is involved in the determination of product or service specifications.

When the customer's fee includes a portion of charges that are paid to another party and the Company is primarily responsible for providing the service to the customer, revenue is recognized on a gross basis in an amount equal to the fee paid by the customer. The cost of revenues recognized is the amount due to the other party and is recorded as cost of revenues in the consolidated statements of operations. In instances in which another party is primarily responsible for providing the service to the customer, revenue is recognized in the net amount retained by the Company. The portion of the fees that are collected from the customer by the Company and remitted to the other party are considered pass through amounts and accordingly are not a component of net revenues or cost of net revenues.

The Company occasionally enters into transactions where it provides consideration to its customers in the form of credits for certain raw materials received that are used in the finished goods purchased by the same customer. The Company accounts for such credits to customers as a reduction of net revenues revenue because it is unable to demonstrate the receipt of a benefit that is identifiable and sufficiently separable from the revenue transaction and reasonably estimate the fair value of the benefit identified. Significant management judgment and estimates must be used to determine the fair value of the benefit received in any period.

Warranty Costs

The Company accrues warranty costs based on estimates of future warranty related replacement, repairs or rework of products. The Company's warranty policy generally provides one to three years of coverage for products following the date of purchase. The Company's policy is to accrue the estimated cost of warranty coverage as a component of cost of revenue in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations at the time revenue is recognized. In estimating its future warranty obligations, the Company considers various factors, including the historical frequency and volume of claims and cost to replace or repair products under warranty. The warranty provision for the Company's products is determined by using a financial model to estimate future warranty costs. The Company's financial model takes into consideration actual product failure rates; estimated replacement, repair or rework expenses; and potential risks associated with its different products. The risk levels, warranty cost information and failure rates used within this model are reviewed throughout the year and updated, if and when, these inputs change.

Foreign Currency Transactions

Foreign currency transactions are transactions denominated in a currency other than a subsidiary's functional currency. A change in the exchange rates between a subsidiary's functional currency and the currency in which a transaction is denominated increases or decreases the expected amount of functional currency cash flows upon settlement of the transaction. That increase or decrease in expected functional currency cash flows is reported by the Company as a foreign currency transaction gain (loss). The primary component of the Company's foreign currency transaction gain (loss) is due to agreements in place with certain subsidiaries in foreign countries regarding intercompany transactions. Based upon historical experience, the Company anticipates repayment of these transactions in the foreseeable future, and recognizes the realized and unrealized gains or losses on these transactions that result from foreign currency changes in the period in which they occur as foreign currency transaction gain (loss), which is recorded as other income (expense) in the consolidated statements of operations.

Foreign Currency Translation

Assets and liabilities of the Company's international subsidiaries in which the local currency is the functional currency are translated into U.S. dollars at period-end exchange rates. Income and expenses are translated into U.S. dollars at the average exchange rates during the period. The resulting translation adjustments are included in the Company's consolidated balance sheets as a component of accumulated other comprehensive loss.

Income Taxes

The Company recognizes federal, state and foreign current tax liabilities or assets based on its estimate of taxes payable to or refundable by tax authorities in the current fiscal year. The Company also recognizes federal, state and foreign deferred tax liabilities or assets based on the Company's estimate of future tax effects attributable to temporary differences and carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled.

Deferred tax assets are reduced by valuation allowances if, based on the consideration of all available evidence, it is more likely than not that some portion of the deferred tax asset will not be realized. The Company evaluates deferred income taxes on a quarterly basis to determine if valuation allowances are required by considering available evidence. If the Company is unable to generate sufficient future taxable income in certain tax jurisdictions, or if there is a material change in the actual effective tax rates or time period within which the underlying temporary differences become taxable or deductible, the Company could be required to increase its valuation allowance against its deferred tax assets which could result in an increase in the Company's effective tax rate and an adverse impact on operating results. The Company will continue to evaluate the necessity of the valuation allowance based on the remaining deferred tax assets.

The Company follows the accounting guidance related to financial statement recognition, measurement and disclosure of uncertain tax positions. The Company recognizes the impact of an uncertain income tax position on an income tax return at the largest amount that is more-likely-than-not to be sustained upon audit by the relevant taxing authority. An uncertain income tax position will not be recognized if it has less than a 50% likelihood of being sustained. Uncertain tax positions are recognized in the first subsequent financial reporting period in which that threshold is met or from changes in circumstances such as the expiration of applicable statutes of limitations.

Share-Based Compensation

The Company has granted stock options to employees and restricted stock units. The Company also has an employee stock purchase plan ("ESPP") for eligible employees. The Company measures the compensation cost associated with all share-based payments based on grant date fair values. The fair value of each employee stock option and employee stock purchase right is estimated on the date of grant using an option pricing model that meets certain requirements. The Company generally uses the Black-Scholes option pricing model to estimate the fair value of its stock options and stock purchase rights. The Black-Scholes model is considered an acceptable model but the fair values generated by it may not be indicative of the actual fair values of our equity awards as it does not consider certain factors important to those awards to employees, such as continued employment and periodic vesting requirements as well as limited transferability. The determination of the fair value of share-based payment awards utilizing the Black-Scholes model is affected by the Company's stock price and a number of assumptions, including expected volatility, expected term, risk-free interest rate and expected dividends.

For grants of stock options, the Company uses a blend of historical and implied volatility for traded options on its stock in order to estimate the expected volatility assumption required in the Black-Scholes model. The Company's use of a blended volatility estimate in computing the expected volatility assumption for stock options is based on its belief that while that implied volatility is representative of expected future volatility, the historical volatility over the expected term of the award is also an indicator of expected future volatility. Due to the short duration of employee stock purchase rights under the Company's ESPP, the Company utilizes historical volatility in order to estimate the expected volatility assumption of the Black-Scholes model.

The expected term of stock options granted is estimated using historical experience. The risk-free interest rate assumption is based on observed interest rates appropriate for the expected terms of our stock options and employee stock purchase rights. The dividend yield assumption is based on the Company's history and expectation of no dividend payouts. The Company estimates forfeitures at the time of grant and revises these estimates, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates. The Company estimates its forfeiture rate assumption for all types of share-based compensation awards based historical forfeiture rates related to each category of award.

Compensation cost associated with grants of restricted stock units are measured at fair value, which has historically been the closing price of the Company's stock on the date of grant.

The Company recognizes share-based compensation expense over the requisite service period of each individual award, which generally equals the vesting period, using the straight-line method for awards that contain only service conditions. For awards that contain performance conditions, the Company recognizes the share-based compensation expense on a straight-line basis for each vesting tranche.

The Company evaluates the assumptions used to value stock awards on a quarterly basis. If factors change and the Company employs different assumptions, share-based compensation expense may differ significantly from what it has recorded in the past. If there are any modifications or cancellations of the underlying unvested securities, the Company may be required to accelerate, increase or cancel any remaining unearned share-based compensation expense.

Net Loss Per Share Attributable to Common Shareholders

The Company computes basic and diluted per share data for all periods for which a statement of operations is presented. Basic net loss per share excludes dilution and is computed by dividing the net loss by the weighted-average number of shares that were outstanding during the period. Diluted EPS reflects the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to acquire common stock were exercised or converted into common stock. Potential dilutive securities are excluded from the diluted EPS computation in loss periods as their effect would be anti-dilutive. For all periods presented, there is no difference in the number of shares used to calculate basic and diluted shares outstanding due to the Company's net loss position.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The Company's fair value measurements relate to its cash equivalents, marketable debt securities, and marketable equity securities, which are classified pursuant to authoritative guidance for fair value measurements. The Company places its cash equivalents and marketable debt securities in instruments that meet credit quality standards, as specified in its investment policy guidelines. These guidelines also limit the amount of credit exposure to any one issue, issuer or type of instrument.

The Company's financial instruments consist principally of cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments and long-term debt. The Company's cash and cash equivalents consist of its investments in money market funds. From time to time, the Company may utilize foreign exchange forward contracts. These contracts are valued using pricing models that take into account the currency rates as of the balance sheet date.

Comprehensive Loss

Comprehensive loss consists of net earnings, foreign currency translation adjustments and unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale securities.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

From time to time, new accounting pronouncements are issued by the FASB, which are adopted by the Company as of the specified date. Unless otherwise discussed, management believes the impact of recently issued standards, which are not yet effective, will not have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements upon adoption.

In February 2016, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)*, which establishes the principles to report transparent and economically neutral information about the assets and liabilities that arise from leases. This guidance results in a more faithful representation of the rights and obligations arising from operating and capital leases by requiring lessees to recognize the lease assets and lease liabilities that arise from leases in the statement of financial position and to disclose qualitative and quantitative information about lease transactions, such as information about variable lease payments and options to renew and terminate leases. This guidance is effective prospectively for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently assessing the impact of this guidance.

In November 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-17, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes*, which requires that deferred tax liabilities and assets be classified as noncurrent in a classified statement of financial position. The Company implemented this guidance prospectively during the fourth quarter of 2015 and as such has classified deferred tax liabilities, net, as noncurrent on the consolidated balance sheets.

In September 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-16, *Business Combinations (Topic 805): Simplifying the Accounting for Measurement-Period Adjustments*, which eliminates the requirement for an acquirer to retrospectively adjust provisional amounts recorded in a business combination to reflect new information about the facts and circumstances that existed as of the acquisition date and that, if known, would have affected measurement or recognition of amounts initially recognized. As an alternative, the update requires that an acquirer recognize adjustments to provisional amounts that are identified during the measurement period in the reporting period in which the adjustment amounts are determined. The update requires that the acquirer record, in the financial statements of the period in which adjustments to provisional amounts are determined, the effect on earnings of changes in depreciation, amortization, or other income effects, if any, as a result of the change to the provisional amounts, calculated as if the accounting had been completed at the acquisition date. This guidance is effective prospectively for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2015. Early adoption is permitted. The Company did not elect to early adopt and is currently assessing the impact of this guidance.

In August 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-15, *Interest — Imputation of Interest (Subtopic 835-30): Presentation and Subsequent Measurement of Debt Issuance Costs Associated with Line-of-Credit Arrangements — Amendments to SEC Paragraphs Pursuant to Staff Announcement at June 18, 2015 EITF Meeting*, which clarifies the treatment of debt issuance costs from line-of-credit arrangements after the adoption of ASU 2015-03. In particular, ASU 2015-15 clarifies that the SEC staff would not object to an entity deferring and presenting debt issuance costs related to a line-of-credit arrangement as an asset and subsequently amortizing the deferred debt issuance costs ratably over the term of such arrangement, regardless of whether there are any outstanding borrowings on the line-of-credit arrangement. The Company implemented this guidance during the third quarter of 2015. This guidance did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements upon adoption.

In July 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-11, *Inventory (Topic 330): Simplifying the Measurement of Inventory*. Under this standard, inventory will be measured at the "lower of cost and net realizable value" and options that currently exist for "market value" will be eliminated. The standard defines net realizable value as the "estimated selling prices in the ordinary course of business, less reasonably predictable costs of completion, disposal, and transportation." No other changes were made to the current guidance on inventory measurement. The Company elected to early adopt this guidance during the fourth quarter of 2015 and as such as reflected inventory values accordingly at December 31, 2015.

In April 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-05, *Intangibles - Goodwill and Other - Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40): Customer's Accounting for Fees Paid in a Cloud Computing Arrangement.* Under this standard, if a cloud computing arrangement includes a software license, the software license element of the arrangement should be accounted for consistent with the acquisition of other software licenses. If a cloud computing arrangement does not include a software license, the arrangement should be accounted for as a service contract. This guidance is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2015. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently assessing the impact of this guidance.

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, which provides guidance for revenue recognition. The new standard will require revenue recognized to represent the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration in which a company expects to receive in exchange for those goods or services. The standard also requires new, expanded disclosures regarding revenue recognition. In August 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-14, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers: Deferral of Effective Date*. The standard defers the effective date of adoption of ASU 2014-09 to interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017. Early adoption is permitted but not before the original effective date of December 15, 2016. The Company is currently assessing the impact of this guidance.

2. Acquisitions

DigiCore Holdings Limited (DBA Ctrack)

On June 18, 2015, the Company entered into a transaction implementation agreement (the "TIA") with DigiCore, who specializes in the research, development, manufacturing, sales and marketing of telematics tools used for fleet and mobile asset management solutions and user-based insurance applications. Ctrack's products and services provide enterprise fleets, international businesses and consumers with solutions for maximizing the security and efficient operation of their global assets.

Pursuant to the terms of the TIA, the Company agreed to acquire 100% of the issued and outstanding ordinary shares of DigiCore (with the exception of certain excluded shares, including treasury shares) for 4.40 South African Rand per ordinary share outstanding; provided that, the total cash consideration could not exceed 1,094,223,363.20 South African Rand (the "Maximum Consideration Amount"). The total cash purchase price was guaranteed, on behalf of the Company, by a registered South African bank. To obtain such guarantee, the Company placed the Maximum Consideration Amount, in South African Rand, into escrow with the South African bank. On October 5, 2015 the transaction closed. Upon consummation of the acquisition, Ctrack became an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company.

From the date of execution of the TIA through the date the transaction closed, the Maximum Consideration Amount placed into escrow experienced a non-cash loss of \$8.3 million due to the weakening of the South African Rand against the U.S. Dollar. This amount is included in non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow in the consolidated statement of operations.

Upon the closing of the transaction, holders of unvested in-the-money DigiCore stock options received stock options to purchase shares of the Company's common stock as replacement awards.

During the year ended December 31, 2015, the Company incurred \$1.7 million in costs and expenses related to the Company's acquisition of Ctrack that are included in general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

Purchase Price

The total preliminary purchase price was approximately \$80.0 million and included a cash payment for all of the outstanding ordinary shares of DigiCore and the purchase of in-the-money vested stock options held by Ctrack employees on the closing date of the transaction and the portion of the fair value of replacement equity awards issued to Ctrack employees that related to services performed prior to the date the transaction closed.

Set forth below is supplemental purchase consideration information related to the Ctrack acquisition (in thousands):

	Year En	nded December 31, 2015
Cash payments	\$	79,365
Fair value of replacement equity awards issued to Ctrack employees for precombination services		623
Total preliminary purchase price	\$	79,988

Allocation of Fair Value

The Company accounted for the transaction using the acquisition method and, accordingly, the consideration has been allocated to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed on the basis of their respective estimated fair values on the acquisition date. Goodwill resulting from this acquisition is largely attributable to the experienced workforce of Ctrack and synergies expected to arise after the integration of Ctrack's products and operations into those of the Company. Goodwill resulting from this acquisition is not deductible for tax purposes. Identifiable intangible assets acquired as part of the acquisition included definite-lived intangible assets for developed technologies, customer relationships and trade names, which

are being amortized using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives, as well as indefinite-lived intangible assets. Liabilities assumed from DigiCore included a mortgage bond and capital lease obligations.

The fair value has been allocated based on the estimated fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed as follows (in thousands):

	Octob	er 5, 2015
Cash	\$	2,437
Accounts receivable		15,052
Inventory		11,361
Property, plant and equipment		5,924
Rental assets		6,603
Intangible assets		28,270
Goodwill		29,273
Other assets		5,695
Bank facilities		(2,124)
Accounts payable		(7,446)
Accrued and other liabilities		(15,018)
Noncontrolling interests		(39)
Net assets acquired	\$	79,988

The above fair value allocation is considered preliminary and is subject to revision during the measurement period. Management is in the process of completing its evaluation of acquired intangible assets. Additionally, the Company is in the process of validating the fair values of inventory, accounts receivable and other assets, and obligations related to income tax and other liabilities.

Valuation of Intangible Assets Acquired

The following table sets forth the components of intangible assets acquired in connection with the Ctrack acquisition (dollars in thousands):

	Amo	unt Assigned	Amortization Period (in years)	
Definite-lived intangible assets:				
Developed technologies	\$	10,170	6.0	
Trade name		14,030	10.0	
Customer relationships		4,070	5.0	
Total intangible assets acquired	\$	28,270		

Actual Results of Ctrack Acquisition

Ctrack's net revenues and net loss following the October 5, 2015 date of acquisition are included in the Company's operating results for the year ended December 31, 2015 and were \$16.6 million and \$2.3 million, respectively.

R.E.R. Enterprises, Inc. (DBA Feeney Wireless)

On March 27, 2015, the Company acquired all of the issued and outstanding shares of RER and its wholly-owned subsidiary and principal operating asset, FW, an Oregon limited liability company, which develops and sells solutions for the Internet of Things that integrate wireless communications into business processes. This strategic acquisition expanded the Company's product and solutions offerings to include private labeled cellular routers, in-house designed and assembled cellular routers, high-end wireless surveillance systems, modems, computers and software, along with associated hardware, purchased from major industry suppliers. Additionally, FW's services portfolio includes consulting, systems integration and device management services.

During the year ended December 31, 2015, the Company incurred \$0.9 million in costs and expenses related to the Company's acquisition of FW that are included in general and administrative expenses in the unaudited condensed consolidated statement of operations.

Purchase Price

The total purchase price was approximately \$24.8 million and included a cash payment at closing of approximately \$9.3 million, \$1.5 million of which was placed into an escrow fund to serve as partial security for the indemnification obligations of RER and its former shareholders, the Company's assumption of \$0.5 million in certain transaction-related expenses incurred by FW, and the future issuance of shares of the Company's common stock valued at \$15.0 million, payable no later than the tenth business day after the Company files this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015 with the SEC.

The total purchase price of \$24.8 million does not include amounts, if any, payable under an earn-out arrangement under which the Company may be required to pay up to an additional \$25.0 million to the former shareholders of RER contingent upon FW's achievement of certain financial targets for the years ending December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017, which are payable in either cash or stock at the discretion of the Company over the next four years. Consideration due to the former shareholders of RER under the earn-out arrangement will be recorded as compensation expense during the service period earned

As of December 31, 2015, the amount earned under the earn-out arrangement was approximately \$6.1 million, which is included in accrued expenses and other current liabilities and other long-term liabilities in the consolidated balance sheet.

Set forth below is supplemental purchase consideration information related to the FW acquisition (in thousands):

	d December 31, 2015
Cash payments	\$ 9,268
Future issuance of common stock	15,000
Other assumed liabilities	509
Total purchase price	\$ 24,777

On January 5, 2016, the Company and RER amended certain payment terms related to the Company's acquisition of RER. Under the amended agreement, the \$1.5 million placed into escrow on the date of acquisition was released to RER and its former shareholders on January 8, 2016 and the \$15.0 million in shares of the Company's common stock that was payable in March 2016 will now be paid in five cash installments over a four-year period, beginning in March 2016. In addition, the earn-out arrangement that may have required the Company to pay up to an additional \$25.0 million to the former shareholders of RER if FW achieved certain financial targets for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 has been amended as follows: (a) any such earn-out amount earned for the achievement of certain financial targets for the year ended December 31, 2015 will now be paid in five cash installments over a four-year period, beginning in March 2016 and (b) in replacement of the potential earn-out contingent upon FW's achievement of certain financial targets for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017 the Company will issue to the former shareholders of RER approximately 2.9 million shares of the Company's common stock in three equal installments over a three-year period, beginning in March 2016, contingent upon the retainment of certain key personnel.

Allocation of Fair Value

The Company accounted for the transaction using the acquisition method and, accordingly, the consideration has been allocated to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed on the basis of their respective estimated fair values on the acquisition date as set forth below. Goodwill resulting from this acquisition is largely attributable to the experienced workforce of FW and synergies expected to arise after the integration of FW's products and operations into those of the Company. Goodwill resulting from this acquisition is deductible for tax purposes. Identifiable intangible assets acquired as part of the acquisition included definite-lived intangible assets for developed technologies, customer relationships, and trademarks, which are being amortized using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives, as well as indefinite-lived intangible assets, including in-process research and development. Liabilities assumed from FW included a term loan and capital lease obligations. The term loan and certain capital lease obligations were paid in full by the Company immediately following the closing of the acquisition on March 27, 2015.

The fair value has been allocated based on the estimated fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed as follows (in thousands):

	March 27, 2015	
Cash	\$	205
Accounts receivable		3,331
Inventory		10,008
Property, plant and equipment		535
Intangible assets		18,880
Goodwill		3,754
Other assets		544
Accounts payable		(7,494)
Accrued and other liabilities		(1,721)
Deferred revenues		(270)
Note payable		(2,575)
Capital lease obligations		(420)
Net assets acquired	\$	24,777

The above fair value allocation is considered preliminary and is subject to revision during the measurement period. Management is in the process of completing its evaluation of certain state tax liabilities.

Valuation of Intangible Assets Acquired

The following table sets forth the components of intangible assets acquired in connection with the FW acquisition (dollars in thousands):

	Amou	ınt Assigned	Amortization Period (in years)
Definite-lived intangible assets:			
Developed technologies	\$	3,660	6.0
Trademarks		4,700	10.0
Customer relationships		8,500	10.0
Indefinite-lived intangible assets:			
In-process research and development		2,020	
Total intangible assets acquired	\$	18,880	

Actual Results of FW Acquisition

FW's net revenues and net loss following the March 27, 2015 date of acquisition are included in the Company's operating results for the year ended December 31, 2015 and were \$20.2 million and \$8.3 million, respectively.

Pro Forma Summary

The unaudited consolidated pro forma results for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 are set forth in the table below (in thousands). These pro forma consolidated results combine the results of operations of the Company, Ctrack and FW as though Ctrack and FW had been acquired as of January 1, 2014 and include amortization charges for the acquired intangibles for both acquisitions and interest expense related to the Company's borrowings to finance the Ctrack acquisition. The pro forma financial information is presented for informational purposes only and is not necessarily indicative of the results of operations that would have been achieved if the acquisition had taken place at the beginning of 2014.

	_	Year Ended l	Deceml	ber 31,	
		2015		2014	
Net revenues		\$ 276,115	\$	291,247	
Net loss		\$ (48,105)	\$	(61,343)	

3. Financial Statement Details

Short-term investments

At December 31, 2015, the Company had certain short-term investments in trading securities which were acquired through its acquisition of Ctrack. The Company recognized a \$70,000 gain on such securities during the year ended December 31, 2015, which is included in other income (expense), net, in the consolidated statements of operations. The Company did not have any gains or losses on trading securities during the year ended December 31, 2014.

Inventories

Inventories consist of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,			
	2015 2			2014
Finished goods	\$	47,094	\$	33,045
Raw materials and components		8,743		4,758
	\$	55,837	\$	37,803

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment consists of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,			
	2015	2014		
Land	\$ 229	\$ —		
Buildings	2,084	_		
Test equipment	47,243	53,019		
Computer equipment and purchased software	11,399	11,247		
Product tooling	3,832	3,535		
Furniture and fixtures	2,151	1,824		
Vehicles	1,042	_		
Leasehold improvements	3,664	4,103		
	71,644	73,728		
Less—accumulated depreciation and amortization	(62,832)	(68,449)		
	\$ 8,812	\$ 5,279		

At December 31, 2015, the Company had vehicles and equipment under capital leases of \$1.5 million, net of accumulated amortization of \$0.2 million. The Company did not have any capital leases at December 31, 2014.

Depreciation and amortization expense relating to property, plant and equipment, including equipment under capital leases, was \$5.0 million, \$6.3 million and \$7.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities consist of the following (in thousands):

	 December 31,			
	2015		2014	
Royalties	\$ 2,740	\$	4,035	
Payroll and related expenses	4,406		8,038	
Warranty obligations	932		1,196	
Market development funds and price protection	2,805		2,502	
Professional fees	1,060		780	
Deferred revenue	1,836		962	
Restructuring	1,044		1,886	
Acquisition-related earn out and other	5,274		_	
Other	5,516		4,445	
	\$ 25,613	\$	23,844	

Accrued Warranty Obligations

Accrued warranty obligations consist of the following (in thousands):

	 Year Ended December 31,			
	2015	2014		
Warranty liability at beginning of period	\$ 1,196	\$	2,244	
Additions charged to operations	1,090		1,345	
Deductions from liability	(1,354)		(2,393)	
Warranty liability at end of period	\$ 932	\$	1,196	

4. Intangible Assets

A summary of the activity in goodwill is presented below (in thousands):

Balance at December 31, 2014	\$ _
Acquisition of FW	3,754
Acquisition of Ctrack	29,273
Effect of change in foreign currency exchange rates	(3,507)
Balance at December 31, 2015	\$ 29,520

The Company's amortizable purchased intangible assets resulting from its acquisitions of Ctrack, FW and Enfora are comprised of the following (in thousands):

				Dece	ember 31, 2015			
	Weighted-Average Life Remaining (in years)	G	Gross Carrying Value		Accumulated Amortization	Accumulated Impairment	Net (Carrying Value
Definite-lived intangible assets:								
Developed technologies	5.6	\$	38,612	\$	(7,307)	\$ (19,547)	\$	11,758
Trademarks and trade names	9.3		29,849		(4,383)	(8,582)		16,884
Customer relationships	7.8		14,182		(1,270)	(1,620)		11,292
Other	0.0		1,620		(1,620)	_		_
Total definite-lived intangible assets		\$	84,263	\$	(14,580)	\$ (29,749)		39,934
Indefinite-lived intangible assets:								
In-process research and development								2,020
Total purchased intangible assets							\$	41,954

	December 31, 2014									
	Weighted-Average Life Remaining (in years)	-	Gross Carrying Value		Accumulated Amortization		Accumulated Impairment		Carrying Value	
Definite-lived intangible assets:										
Developed technologies	0.0	\$	26,000	\$	(6,453)	\$	(19,547)	\$	_	
Trademarks and trade names	2.0		12,800		(3,183)		(8,582)		1,035	
Other	2.0		3,720		(2,011)		(1,620)		89	
Total purchased intangible assets		\$	42,520	\$	(11,647)	\$	(29,749)	\$	1,124	

As discussed in Note 2, goodwill and intangible assets related to the Ctrack acquisition are included in the preliminary fair value allocations which are subject to change during the measurement period.

The following table presents details of the amortization of purchased intangible assets included in the cost of net revenues and general and administrative expense categories (in thousands):

	Years ended December 31,			
	2015			2014
Cost of net revenues	\$	891	\$	333
Operating costs and expenses		2,126		562
Total amortization expense	\$	3,017	\$	895

The following table represents details of the amortization of existing purchased intangible assets that is estimated to be expensed in the future (in thousands):

2016	\$ 5,935
2017	5,373
2018	5,373
2019	5,373
2020	5,194
Thereafter	12,686
Total	\$ 39,934

Additionally, at December 31, 2015 and 2014, the Company had net acquired software licenses and other intangibles of \$1.1 million and \$0.4 million, respectively, net of accumulated amortization of \$2.7 million and \$2.4 million, respectively. The acquired software licenses represent rights to use certain software necessary for the development and commercial sale of the Company's products.

Amortization expense relating to acquired software licenses and other intangibles was \$0.3 million, \$0.2 million and \$0.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. Amortization expense related to licenses obtained for research purposes is recorded within research and development expense in the consolidated statements of operations. Amortization expense related to licenses obtained for commercial products is recorded in cost of net revenues in the consolidated statements of operations. At December 31, 2015, the weighted-average remaining useful life of the Company's acquired software licenses and other intangibles was 4.0 years.

5. Fair Value Measurement of Assets and Liabilities

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (exit price). A fair value measurement reflects the assumptions market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability based on the best available information. These assumptions include the risk inherent in a particular valuation technique (such as a pricing model) and the risks inherent in the inputs to the model.

The Company classifies inputs to measure fair value using a three-level hierarchy that maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs by requiring that the most observable inputs be used when available. The categorization of financial instruments within the valuation hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The hierarchy is prioritized into three levels (with Level 3 being the lowest) and is defined as follows:

- Level 1: Pricing inputs are based on quoted market prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets (e.g., NYSE or NASDAQ). Active markets are those in which transactions for the asset or liability occur in sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis.
- Level 2: Pricing inputs include benchmark yields, trade data, reported trades and broker dealer quotes, two-sided markets and industry and economic events, yield to maturity, Municipal Securities Rule Making Board reported trades and vendor trading platform data. Level 2 includes those financial instruments that are valued using various pricing services and broker pricing information including Electronic Communication Networks and broker feeds.
- Level 3: Pricing inputs include significant inputs that are generally less observable from objective sources, including the Company's own assumptions.

The Company reviews the fair value hierarchy classification on a quarterly basis. Changes in the observability of valuation inputs may result in a reclassification of levels for certain securities within the fair value hierarchy. There have been no transfers of assets or liabilities between fair value measurement classifications during the year ended December 31, 2015.

The following table summarizes the Company's financial instruments measured at fair value on a recurring basis in accordance with the authoritative guidance for fair value measurements as of December 31, 2015 (in thousands):

	Balance as of December 31, 2015			Level 1
Assets:	· ·			
Cash equivalents				
Money market funds	\$	35	\$	35
Total cash equivalents		35		35
Short-term investments		1,267		1,267
Total assets at fair value	\$	1,302	\$	1,302

The following table summarizes the Company's financial instruments measured at fair value on a recurring basis in accordance with the authoritative guidance for fair value measurements as of December 31, 2014 (in thousands):

	Balance as of December 31, 2014			Level 1	Level 2	
Assets:						
Cash equivalents						
Money market funds	\$	1,134	\$	1,134	\$	_
Certificates of deposit		980		_		980
Total cash equivalents	\$	2,114	\$	1,134	\$	980

As of December 31, 2015 and 2014, the Company had no outstanding foreign currency exchange forward contracts.

During the year ended December 31, 2015, the Company recorded a foreign currency gain on foreign currency denominated transactions of approximately \$1.1 million, net of the non-cash change in acquisition-related escrow, primarily related to an outstanding intercompany loan that Ctrack has with one of its subsidiaries, which is remeasured at each reporting period and payable upon demand, partially offset by foreign currency losses on foreign currency denominated bank accounts. During the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013 foreign currency losses on foreign currency denominated transactions of approximately \$0.2 million and \$0.2 million, respectively. The losses primarily related to foreign currency losses on foreign currency denominated bank accounts.

All recorded gains and losses on foreign exchange transactions are recorded in other expense, net, within the consolidated statements of operations.

Other Financial Instruments

On June 10, 2015, the Company issued \$120.0 million of 5.50% convertible senior notes due 2020 (the "Convertible Notes") (see Note 6). Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on January 15 and December 15 of each year, beginning on December 15, 2015. The fair value of the liability component of the Convertible Notes, which approximated its carrying value due to the recent issuance of such Convertible Notes, was \$82.5 million as of December 31, 2015. The debt and equity components of the Convertible Notes were measured using Level 3 inputs and are not measured on a recurring basis.

6. Debt

Revolving Credit Facility

On October 31, 2014, the Company and one of its subsidiaries entered into a five-year senior secured revolving credit facility in the amount of \$25.0 million (the "Revolver") with Wells Fargo Bank, NA, as lender. Concurrently with the acquisition of FW, the Company amended the Revolver to include FW as a borrower and Loan Party, as defined by the agreement. On November 17, 2015, the Revolver was amended to increase the maximum borrowing capacity to \$48.0 million.

The amount of borrowings that may be made under the Revolver is based on a borrowing base comprised of a specified percentage of eligible receivables. If, at any time during the term of the Revolver, the amount of borrowings outstanding under the Revolver exceeds the borrowing base then in effect, the Company is required to repay such borrowings in an amount sufficient to eliminate such excess. The Revolver includes \$3.0 million available for letters of credit.

The Company may borrow funds under the Revolver from time to time, with interest payable monthly at a base rate determined by using the daily three month LIBOR rate, plus an applicable margin of 3.00% to 3.50% depending on the Company's liquidity as determined on the last day of each calendar month. The Revolver is secured by a first priority lien on substantially all of the assets of the Company and certain of its subsidiaries, subject to certain exceptions and permitted liens. The Revolver includes customary representations and warranties, as well as customary reporting and financial covenants.

There was no outstanding balance on the Revolver at December 31, 2015. At December 31, 2014, the outstanding balance on the Revolver was \$5.2 million. Based on the Company's eligible receivables at December 31, 2015, the Company has available borrowings of approximately \$17.4 million. At December 31, 2015, the Company was in compliance with all financial covenants contained in the credit agreement.

Convertible Senior Notes

On June 10, 2015, the Company issued \$120.0 million aggregate principal amount of Convertible Notes. The Company incurred issuance costs of approximately \$3.9 million. The Company used a portion of the proceeds from the offering to finance its acquisition of Ctrack, to pay fees and expenses related to the acquisition, and for general corporate purposes.

The Convertible Notes are governed by the terms of an indenture, dated June 10, 2015 (the "Indenture"), entered into between the Company, as issuer, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"). The Convertible Notes are senior unsecured obligations and bear interest at a rate of 5.50% per year, payable semi-annually in arrears on June 15 and December 15 of each year, beginning on December 15, 2015. The Convertible Notes will mature on June 15, 2020, unless earlier repurchased or converted. The Convertible Notes will be convertible into cash, shares of the Company's common stock, or a combination thereof, at the election of the Company, at an initial conversion rate of 200.0000 shares of common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of the Convertible Notes, which corresponds to an initial conversion price of \$5.00 per share of the Company's common stock.

The conversion rate is subject to adjustment from time to time upon the occurrence of certain events, including, but not limited to, the issuance of stock dividends and payment of cash dividends. At any time prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding December 15, 2019, holders may convert their Convertible Notes at their option only under the following circumstances:

- (i) during any calendar quarter commencing after the calendar quarter ended on September 30, 2015 (and only during such calendar quarter), if the last reported sale price of the Company's common stock for at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive) during a period of 30 consecutive trading days ending on the last trading day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter equals or exceeds 130% of the conversion price on each applicable trading day;
- (ii) during the five consecutive business day period immediately after any five consecutive trading day period (the "Measurement Period") in which the trading price per \$1,000 principal amount of the Convertible Notes for each trading day of the Measurement Period was less than 98% of the product of the last reported sale price of the Company's common stock and the conversion rate on each such trading day;
- (iii) upon the occurrence of certain corporate events specified in the Indenture; or
- (iv) if the Company has called the Convertible Notes for redemption.

On or after December 15, 2019, the holders may convert any of their Convertible Notes at any time prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding the maturity date.

The Company may redeem all or a portion of the Convertible Notes at its option on or after June 15, 2018 if the last reported sale price per share of the Company's common stock equals or exceeds 140% of the conversion price for each of at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive) during the 30 consecutive trading days ending on, and including, the trading day immediately prior to the date on which the Company provides written notice of redemption, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Convertible Notes to be redeemed, plus any accrued and unpaid interest on such Convertible Notes, subject to the right of holders as of the close of business on an interest record date to receive the related interest. In addition, if the Company calls the Convertible Notes for redemption, a "make-whole fundamental change" (as defined in the Indenture) will be deemed to occur. As a result, the Company will, in certain circumstances, increase the conversion rate for holders who convert their Convertible Notes in connection with such redemption.

No "sinking fund" is provided for the Convertible Notes, which means that the Company is not required to periodically redeem or retire the Convertible Notes. If the Company undergoes a "fundamental change" (as defined in the Indenture), subject to certain conditions, holders may require the Company to repurchase for cash all or part of their Convertible Notes in principal amounts of \$1,000, or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof. The fundamental change repurchase price will be equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Convertible Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the fundamental change repurchase date, subject to the right of holders as of the close of business on an interest record date to receive the related interest. In addition, every fundamental change is a make-whole fundamental change. As a result, the Company will, in certain circumstances, increase the conversion rate for holders who convert their Convertible Notes in connection with such fundamental change.

The Indenture also provides for customary events of default. If an event of default (other than certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization involving the Company) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee, by notice to the Company, or the holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the outstanding Convertible Notes, by notice to the Company and the Trustee, may declare the principal and accrued and unpaid interest on the outstanding Convertible Notes to be immediately due and payable. Upon the occurrence of certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization involving the Company, 100% of the principal and accrued and unpaid interest of the Convertible Notes will automatically become immediately due and payable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Indenture provides that, to the extent the Company elects and for up to 60 days, the sole remedy for an event of default relating to certain failures by the Company to comply with certain reporting covenants consists exclusively of the right to receive special interest on the Convertible Notes at a rate equal to 0.50% per annum on the principal amount of the outstanding Convertible Notes.

In accordance with accounting guidance for debt with conversion and other options, the Company separately accounts for the liability and equity components of the Convertible Notes by allocating the proceeds between the liability component and the embedded conversion option, or equity component, due to its ability to settle the Convertible Notes in cash, common stock, or a combination of cash and common stock, at the Company's option. The carrying amount of the liability component was calculated by measuring the fair value of a similar instrument that does not have an associated convertible feature. The allocation was performed in a manner that reflected the Company's non-convertible debt borrowing rate for similar debt. The equity component of the Convertible Notes was recognized as a debt discount and represents the difference between the aggregate proceeds from the issuance of the Convertible Notes and the fair value of the liability of the Convertible Notes on the date of issuance. The excess of the aggregate principal amount of the liability component over its carrying amount, or debt discount, is amortized to interest expense using the effective interest method over five years, or the life of the Convertible Notes. The equity component is not remeasured as long as it continues to meet the conditions for equity classification.

The Convertible Notes consisted of the following at December 31, 2015 (in thousands):

Liability component:

Principal	\$ 120,000
Less: unamortized debt discount and debt issuance costs	(37,539)
Net carrying amount	\$ 82,461
Equity component	\$ 38,305

In connection with the issuance of the Convertible Notes, the Company incurred approximately \$3.9 million of issuance costs, which primarily consisted of underwriting, legal and other professional fees, and allocated the costs to the liability and equity components based on the allocation of the proceeds. Of the approximately \$3.9 million of issuance costs, approximately \$1.3 million were allocated to the equity component and recorded as a reduction to additional paid-in capital and \$2.6 million were allocated to the liability component and recorded as a decrease to the carrying amount of the liability component on the unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheet. The portion allocated to the liability component is amortized to interest expense over the expected life of the Convertible Notes using the effective interest method.

The Company determined the expected life of the debt was equal to the five-year term of the Convertible Notes. As of December 31, 2015, the carrying value of the Convertible Notes was \$82.5 million. The effective interest rate on the liability component was 18.25% for the period from the date of issuance through December 31, 2015. The following table sets forth total interest expense recognized related to the Convertible Notes during the year ended December 31, 2015 (in thousands):

Contractual interest expense	\$ 3,667
Amortization of debt discount	4,400
Amortization of debt issuance costs	292
Total interest expense	\$ 8,359

DigiCore Mortgage Bond

DigiCore has a mortgage bond with Absa Bank Limited in South Africa ("Absa") that is secured by certain property of DigiCore. The mortgage bond has a ten year term, expiring in December 2018, and bears interest at the South Africa prime rate minus 1.75% (8.00% at December 31, 2015). At December 31, 2015, \$0.7 million remained outstanding under the mortgage bond.

DigiCore Secured Banking Facility

DigiCore has a secured banking facility with Absa, which had a maximum borrowing capacity of \$1.5 million at December 31, 2015. The facility bears interest at the South Africa prime interest rate less 0.10% (9.65% at December 31, 2015) and is subject to renewal annually in April. At December 31, 2015, \$1.5 million remained outstanding under this facility and DigiCore was in compliance with all financial covenants contained in the credit agreement.

DigiCore Secured Overdraft Facility

DigiCore has a secured overdraft facility with Grindrod Bank Limited in South Africa, which had a maximum borrowing capacity of \$2.6 million at December 31, 2015. The facility bears interest at the South Africa prime interest rate plus 1.00% (10.75% at December 31, 2015), requires monthly interest and, in certain instances, minimum principal payments. The facility is subject to renewal annually in July. At December 31, 2015, \$1.8 million remained outstanding under this facility and DigiCore was in compliance with all financial covenants contained in the credit agreement.

The minimum calendar year payments and maturities of long-term debt are as follows (in thousands):

2016	\$ 3,561
2017	247
2018	247
2019	_
2020	120,000
Thereafter	_
Total	\$ 124,055

7. Income Taxes

Loss before income taxes for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 is comprised of the following (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,					
		2015		2014		2013
omestic	\$	(48,965)	\$	(39,513)	\$	(44,142)
eign		(3,148)		408		812
oss before income taxes	\$	(52,113)	\$	(39,105)	\$	(43,330)

The provision for income taxes for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 is comprised of the following (in thousands):

		Year Ended December 31,				
	2	015	2	2014		2013
Current:						
Federal	\$	_	\$	_	\$	(248)
State		(6)		21		33
Foreign		81		16		(229)
Total Current		75		37		(444)
Deferred:						
Federal		_		_		53
State		_		_		_
Foreign		106		87		474
Total Deferred		106		87		527
Provision for income taxes	\$	181	\$	124	\$	83

The Company's net deferred tax liabilities consist of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,			,
	2015		2015	
Deferred tax assets:				
Accrued expenses	\$	3,134	\$	4,566
Inventory obsolescence provision		1,576		2,352
Depreciation and amortization		5,613		4,137
Deferred rent		321		555
Net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards		96,848		76,346
Stock-based compensation		1,685		1,910
Unrecognized tax benefits		1,407		1,296
Deferred tax assets		110,584		91,162
Deferred tax liabilities:				
Convertible Notes		(12,207)		_
Acquired intangible assets		(6,868)		(388)
Deferred tax liabilities		(19,075)		(388)
Valuation allowance		(94,984)		(90,774)
Net deferred tax liabilities	\$	(3,475)	\$	

The Company recognizes federal, state and foreign current tax liabilities or assets based on its estimate of taxes payable to or refundable by tax authorities in the current fiscal year. The Company also recognizes federal, state and foreign deferred tax liabilities or assets based on the Company's estimate of future tax effects attributable to temporary differences and carryforwards. The Company records a valuation allowance to reduce any deferred tax assets by the amount of any tax benefits that, based on available evidence and judgment, are not expected to be realized.

The Company assesses whether a valuation allowance should be recorded against its deferred tax assets based on the consideration of all available evidence, using a "more likely than not" realization standard. The four sources of taxable income that must be considered in determining whether deferred tax assets will be realized are: (1) future reversals of existing taxable temporary differences (i.e., offset of gross deferred tax assets against gross deferred tax liabilities); (2) taxable income in prior carryback years, if carryback is permitted under the applicable tax law; (3) tax planning strategies; and (4) future taxable income exclusive of reversing temporary differences and carryforwards.

After a review of the four sources of taxable income described above and after being in a three year cumulative loss position at the end of 2015, the Company recognized a full valuation allowance against all of its U.S.-based and some foreign-based deferred tax assets.

At December 31, 2015 and 2014, the Company recognized valuation allowances of \$15.4 million and \$11.3 million, respectively, related to its deferred tax assets created in those respective years. As a result, no net income tax benefits resulted in the Company's statements for operations from the operating losses created during those years.

The provision for income taxes reconciles to the amount computed by applying the statutory federal income tax rate of 34% in 2015, 2014 and 2013 to loss before income taxes as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2	2015		2014		2013
Federal tax benefit, at statutory rate	\$	(17,718)	\$	(13,447)	\$	(14,732)
State benefit, net of federal benefit		(280)		(1,054)		(922)
Foreign tax rate difference		222		_		_
Change in valuation allowance		15,389		11,316		15,577
Change in fair value of warrant		_		1,203		_
Beneficial conversion feature		_		163		_
Research and development credits		(796)		3		(1,084)
Share-based compensation		752		2,402		2,433
Uncertain tax positions		_		(62)		(307)
Change in state apportionment		2,561		(347)		(767)
Other		51		(53)		(115)
Provision for income taxes	\$	181	\$	124	\$	83

At December 31, 2015, the Company has U.S. federal net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$217.2 million. Federal net operating loss carryforwards expire at various dates from 2029 through 2035. The Company has California net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$38.5 million, which expire at various dates from 2017 through 2035. The Company has Oregon net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$2.3 million, which begin to expire in 2030. The Company has foreign net operating losses of approximately \$29.5 million. Foreign net operating losses have no expiration date. The Company has California research and development tax credit carryforwards of approximately \$4.4 million. The California tax credits expire at various dates from 2027 through 2035.

Pursuant to Internal Revenue Code ("IRC") Sections 382 and 383, annual use of the Company's net operating loss and research and development credit carryforwards may be limited in the event a cumulative change in ownership of more than 50% occurs within a three-year period. The Company has not completed an IRC Section 382/383 analysis regarding the limitation of net operating loss and research and development credit carryforwards. The Company does not expect this analysis to be completed within the next 12 months. Due to the existence of the valuation allowance, future changes in the Company's unrecognized tax benefits will not impact the Company's effective tax rate. Any carryforwards that will expire prior to utilization as a result of such limitations will be removed from deferred tax assets, with a corresponding reduction of the valuation allowance.

On December 31, 2015, the California Supreme Court overturned the decision of the California Court of Appeals in Gillette v. FTB. The California Supreme Court ruling, coupled with administrative guidance from the California Franchise Tax Board, has the effect of requiring California businesses to apportion their losses to California using a single sales factor, based on market approach starting in 2013. Accordingly, the Company has redetermined its California net operating loss carryforwards for 2013 and 2014 and deferred tax assets using a single sales factor. The Company estimated the reduction of its California net operating losses to be approximately \$31.1 million. Due to the existence of the valuation allowance, the adjustment of California net operating losses and deferred tax assets did not impact the Company's effective tax rate.

It is the Company's intention to reinvest undistributed earnings of its foreign subsidiaries and thereby indefinitely postpone their remittance. Accordingly, no provision has been made for foreign withholding taxes on United States income taxes which may become payable if undistributed earnings of the foreign subsidiary were paid as dividends to the Company.

The Company follows the accounting guidance related to financial statement recognition, measurement and disclosure of uncertain tax positions. The Company recognizes the impact of an uncertain income tax position on an income tax return at the largest amount that is more-likely-than-not to be sustained upon audit by the relevant taxing authority. An uncertain income tax position will not be recognized if it has less than a 50% likelihood of being sustained. During the year ended December 31, 2014, the Company recognized approximately \$61,000 of income tax benefit. No income tax benefit was recognized during the year ended December 31, 2015. At December 31, 2015 and 2014, the Company did not have interest expense related to

uncertain tax positions or a liability for unrecognized tax benefits. The Company does not expect changes to its uncertain tax position in the next twelve months.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amounts of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows (in thousands):

Balance at December 31, 2012	\$ 33,220
Increases related to current and prior year tax positions	2,653
Settlements and lapses in statutes of limitations	(373)
Balance at December 31, 2013	35,500
Increases related to current and prior year tax positions	204
Settlements and lapses in statutes of limitations	(61)
Balance at December 31, 2014	35,643
Increases related to current and prior year tax positions	160
Balance at December 31, 2015	\$ 35,803

There are no tax benefits that, if recognized, would affect the effective tax rate that are included in the balances of unrecognized tax benefits at December 31, 2015.

The Company and its subsidiaries file U.S., state, and foreign income tax returns in jurisdictions with various statutes of limitations. The Company is also subject to various federal income tax examinations for the 2003 through 2014 calendar years due to the availability of net operating loss carryforwards. The Company believes appropriate provisions for all outstanding issues have been made for all jurisdictions and all open years. However, because audit outcomes and the timing of audit settlements are subject to significant uncertainty, the Company's current estimate of the total amounts of unrecognized tax benefits could increase or decrease for all open years.

8. Stockholders' Equity

Treasury Stock

During the first quarter of 2015, 2.4 million shares of common stock held by the Company as treasury stock were determined to have been retired. The retirement of the shares had no effect on the number of shares authorized or outstanding or on total stockholders' equity.

Preferred Stock

The Company has a total of 2,000,000 shares of Series A and Series B preferred stock authorized for issuance at a par value of \$0.001 per share. No preferred shares are currently issued or outstanding.

Common Shares Reserved for Future Issuance

The Company had reserved shares of common stock for possible future issuance as of December 31, 2015 and 2014 as follows (in thousands):

	Decemb	er 31,
	2015	2014
Common stock warrants outstanding	1,887	4,118
Stock options outstanding under the 2015 Incentive Compensation Plan and previous plans	6,085	3,065
Restricted stock units outstanding	960	1,629
Shares available for issuance pursuant to Convertible Notes	30,000	_
Shares available for future grants of awards under the 2015 Incentive Compensation Plan	1,075	_
Shares available for future grants of awards under the 2009 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan	3,956	4,463
Shares available under the 2000 Employee Stock Purchase Plan	879	1,385
Total shares of common stock reserved for issuance	44,842	14,660

9. Share-based Compensation

During the year ended December 31, 2015, the Company granted awards under the 2015 Incentive Compensation Plan (the "2015 Plan") and the Amended and Restated 2009 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan (the "2009 Plan"). The Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors administers the plans.

Under the 2015 Plan and the 2009 Plan, a maximum of 4,000,000 shares and 12,323,000 shares, respectively, of common stock may be issued upon the exercise of stock options, in the form of restricted stock, or in settlement of restricted stock units or other awards, including awards with alternative vesting schedules such as performance-based criteria.

For the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, the following table presents total share-based compensation expense in each functional line item on the consolidated statements of operations (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,								
	20	15		2014		2013			
Cost of revenues	\$	233	\$	5	\$	84			
Research and development		1,003		654		1,114			
Sales and marketing		579		247		669			
General and administrative		2,963		1,384		1,576			
Restructuring charges		1,572		1,298		_			
Totals	\$	6,350	\$	3,588	\$	3,443			

Stock Options

The Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors determines eligibility, vesting schedules and exercise prices for stock options granted. Stock options generally have a term of ten years and vest over a three- to four-year period.

On March 27, 2015, in connection with the acquisition of FW, the Company granted inducement stock options to FW employees to acquire an aggregate of 323,000 shares of the Company's common stock under the 2009 Plan. The inducement awards became effective upon the closing of the acquisition. These stock options granted to FW employees have an exercise price of \$4.65 per share. The options have a ten-year term and will vest over a four-year period. In the event of termination of employment, all unvested options will terminate.

In connection with the acquisition of Ctrack, the Company assumed a number of employee stock options granted to both executive and non-executive employees of Ctrack. Under the 2015 Plan, the Company granted stock options to employees of Ctrack to replace the stock options previously granted by DigiCore (the "Replacement Options"). The Company adjusted the exercise price and number of shares originally granted by DigiCore in order to preserve the intrinsic value and stock-exercise ratio. For Replacement Options granted to executives, the vesting schedule was reset to four years and the expiration date was extended to ten years from the date of acquisition. For Replacement Options granted to non-executives, the vesting schedule remain unchanged and the expiration date was extended to ten years from the date of acquisition.

As a result of the Company granting Replacement Options at an exercise price that preserved the value of the options, these options were valued as inthe-money options. Due to limitations in the Black-Scholes model related to in-the-money options, the Company elected to value the options using the HullWhite I lattice model. The inherent advantage of a lattice model relative to the Black-Scholes model is that option exercises are modeled as being dependent
on the evolution of the stock price and not solely on the amount of time that has passed since the grant date. The Hull-White I lattice model uses the same
assumptions as the Black-Scholes model except it replaces the expected term with the suboptimal exercise factor and includes an additional assumption
regarding the post-vesting termination rate.

Under the 2015 Plan, the Company also granted additional bonus stock options to Ctrack executives with a exercise price equal to the market price on the date of grant, a four-year vesting schedule, and an expiration date that occurs ten years from the acquisition date. The fair value of these options was determined using the Black-Scholes valuation model. No other shares have been granted under the 2015 Plan.

The following table presents the weighted-average assumptions used in the Hull-White I valuation model and the Black-Scholes valuation model by the Company in calculating the fair value of each Replacement Option and executive bonus stock option, respectively, granted under the 2015 Plan:

	Hull-W		
	Executive	Non-executive	Black-Scholes
Expected dividend yield	—%	—%	—%
Risk-free interest rate	2.1%	2.1%	1.4%
Volatility	64%	64%	67%
Expected term (in years)	n/a	n/a	5.0
Suboptimal exercise factor	2.570	1.626	n/a
Post-vesting termination rate	3%	3%	n/a

The following table presents the weighted-average assumptions used in the Black-Scholes valuation model by the Company in calculating the fair value of each stock option granted under the 2009 Plan:

	Year Ended December 31,						
	2015	2014	2013				
Expected dividend yield	—%	—%	—%				
Risk-free interest rate	1.4%	1.4%	0.8%				
Volatility	69%	80%	63%				
Expected term (in years)	4.5	4.6	6.0				

The weighted-average fair value of stock option awards granted under all plans during the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 was \$1.63, \$1.48 and \$1.20, respectively.

The following table summarizes the Company's stock option activity under all plans for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 (dollars and shares in thousands, except per share data):

	Stock Options Outstanding	W	eighted-Average Exercise Price Per Option	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding — December 31, 2013	3,933	\$	9.45		
Granted	1,658		2.92		
Exercised	(89)		2.17		
Canceled	(2,437)		10.52		
Outstanding — December 31, 2014	3,065		5.27		
Granted	6,657		3.02		
Exercised	(273)		2.26		
Canceled	(3,364)		5.14		
Outstanding — December 31, 2015	6,085	\$	3.01	8.63	\$ 1,012
Vested and Expected to Vest — December 31, 2015	5,836	\$	3.05	8.59	\$ 965
Exercisable — December 31, 2015	1,157	\$	6.04	4.51	\$ 92

The total intrinsic value of stock options exercised to purchase common stock during the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 was approximately \$0.9 million, \$0.1 million and \$44,000, respectively. As of December 31, 2015, total unrecognized share-based compensation cost related to unvested stock options was \$6.6 million, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately 3.3 years. The Company recognized approximately \$3.2 million, \$0.8 million and \$0.8 million of share-based compensation expense related to the vesting of stock option awards during the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Restricted Stock Units

The Company may issue RSUs that, upon satisfaction of vesting conditions, allow for employees and non-employee directors to receive common stock. Issuances of such awards reduce common stock available under the 2015 Plan and 2009 Plan for stock incentive awards. The Company measures compensation cost associated with grants of RSUs at fair value, which is generally the closing price of the Company's stock on the date of grant. RSUs generally vest over a three- to four-year period.

During 2015, the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors, pursuant to the 2009 Plan, awarded employees a total of 1,042,659 RSUs, net of RSUs granted as payment to the Company's U.S. employees for their retention bonus in the third quarter of 2015 (see Note 12), at fair values ranging from \$1.70 per share to \$6.24 per share. Based on the fair value of the Company's common stock price at the grant dates, the Company estimated the aggregate fair value of these awards at approximately \$4.7 million. No RSUs have been granted under the 2015 Plan.

During 2014, the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors, pursuant to the 2009 Plan, awarded employees a total of 2,658,956 RSUs at fair values ranging from \$1.60 per share to \$3.55 per share. Based on the fair value of the Company's common stock price at the grant dates, the Company estimated the aggregate fair value of these awards at approximately \$5.7 million.

During 2013, the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors, pursuant to the 2009 Plan, awarded employees a total of 447,703 RSUs at fair values ranging from \$1.74 per share to \$4.17 per share. Based on the fair value of the Company's common stock price at the grant dates, the Company estimated the aggregate fair value of these awards at approximately \$0.9 million.

A summary of restricted stock unit activity under all plans for the year ended December 31, 2015 is presented below (in thousands):

Non-vested at December 31, 2014	1,629
Granted	1,043
Vested	(927)
Forfeited	(785)
Non-vested at December 31, 2015	960

As of December 31, 2015, there was \$2.1 million of unrecognized share-based compensation expense related to non-vested RSUs, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.7 years. The Company recognized approximately \$2.8 million, \$2.9 million and \$2.6 million of share-based compensation expense related to the vesting of RSUs during the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

2000 Employee Stock Purchase Plan

The Company's 2000 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "ESPP") permits eligible employees of the Company to purchase newly issued shares of common stock, at a price equal to 85% of the lower of the fair market value on (i) the first day of the offering period or (ii) the last day of each six-month purchase period, through payroll deductions of up to 10% of their annual cash compensation. Under the ESPP, a maximum of 4,074,000 shares of common stock may be purchased by eligible employees.

The Company terminated the ESPP in 2012 due to a lack of available shares but subsequently reinstated the ESPP in August 2014. During the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, the Company issued 506,100 shares and 114,791 shares, respectively, under the ESPP. The Company recognized approximately \$0.4 million and \$0.1 million of share-based compensation expense related to the ESPP during the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

10. Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per share ("EPS") excludes dilution and is computed by dividing net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted EPS reflects the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue common stock were exercised or converted into common stock using the treasury stock method. Potentially dilutive securities (consisting of warrants, options and RSUs and ESPP withholdings calculated using the treasury stock method) are excluded from the diluted EPS computation in loss periods and when the applicable exercise price is greater than the market price on the period end date as their effect would be anti-dilutive.

The calculation of basic and diluted earnings per share was as follows (in thousands, except per share data):

	 Year Ended December 31,								
	2015		2014	2013					
Net loss attributable to common shareholders	\$ (52,286)	\$	(39,674)	\$	(43,413)				
Weighted-average common shares outstanding	52,767		37,959		33,948				
Basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to common shareholders	\$ (0.99)	\$	(1.05)	\$	(1.28)				

For the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 the computation of diluted EPS excluded 7,214,971 shares, 8,130,395 shares and 4,424,268 shares, respectively, related to warrants, options, RSUs and the ESPP as their effect would have been anti-dilutive.

11. Securities Purchase Agreement and Warrant Issues

On September 3, 2014, the Company entered into a Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") with HC2 Holdings 2, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Investor"), pursuant to which, on September 8, 2014, the Company sold to the Investor (i) 7,363,334 shares of the Company's common stock, par value \$0.001 per share, (ii) a warrant to purchase 4,117,647 shares of the Company's common stock at an exercise price of \$2.26 per share (the "2014 Warrant") and (iii) 87,196 shares of the Company's Series C Convertible Preferred Stock, par value \$0.001 per share (the "Series C Preferred Stock"), all at a purchase price of (a) \$1.75 per share of common stock plus, in each case, the related 2014 Warrant and (b) \$17.50 per share of Series C Preferred Stock, for aggregate gross proceeds of approximately \$14.4 million (collectively, the "Financing").

Due to insufficient authorized shares to satisfy the exercise of the instrument in full at the time of issuance, the Company determined that the instrument should be treated as a derivative instrument as of September 30, 2014. Liability classification was required because share settlement was not within the control of the Company and the 2014 Warrant was not considered to be "indexed to the company's own stock" and therefore did not qualify for the exemptions provided by ASC 815, *Derivatives and Hedges*. As such the warrants were recorded at fair value with any changes in fair value being recognized in earnings.

On November 17, 2014 (the "Approval Date"), at a Special Meeting of the Stockholders, the Company received stockholder approval to increase the number of authorized shares of the Company's common stock. With this approval, the Company had a sufficient amount of authorized shares to satisfy the exercise of the instrument in full. As a result, the Company performed a final re-measurement of the 2014 Warrant to fair value and then reclassified the fair value to additional paid-in-capital.

Because the 2014 Warrant had no comparable market data to determine fair value, the Company hired an independent valuation firm to assist with the valuation of the 2014 Warrant at the measurement date and as of the Approval Date. The primary factors used to determine the fair value included: (i) the fair value of the Company's common stock; (ii) the volatility of the Company's common stock; (iii) the risk free interest rate; (iv) the estimated likelihood and timing of exercise; and (v) the estimated likelihood and timing of a future financing arrangement. Increases in the market value of the Company's common stock and volatility, which have the most impact on the fair value of the 2014 Warrant, would cause the fair value of the 2014 Warrant to change. While classified as a liability, the 2014 Warrant was measured at fair value on a recurring basis and any unrealized losses were recognized in earnings as other expense. During the year ended December 31, 2014, the Company recorded a change in fair value of \$3.3 million related to the 2014 Warrant, primarily as a result of an increase in the market value of the Company's common stock.

The following table shows the change to the fair value of the 2014 Warrant during the year ended December 31, 2014 (in thousands):

Balance at September 8, 2014 (Transaction Date)	\$ 4,939
Change in fair value	3,280
Balance at November 17, 2014 (Approval Date)	8,219
Reclassification to additional paid-in-capital	(8,219)
Balance at December 31, 2014	\$ _

On March 26, 2015, the Investor exercised a portion of the 2014 Warrant to purchase 3,824,600 shares of the Company's common stock at an exercise price of \$2.26 per share for total proceeds of \$8.6 million.

On March 26, 2015, in order to induce the Investor to exercise the 2014 Warrant for cash in connection with the acquisition of FW, the Company issued to the Investor a new warrant (the "2015 Warrant") to purchase 1,593,583 shares of the Company's common stock at an exercise price of \$5.50 per share.

The 2015 Warrant will be exercisable into shares of the Company's common stock during the period commencing on September 26, 2015 and ending on March 26, 2020, the expiration date of the 2015 Warrant. The 2015 Warrant will generally only be exercisable on a cash basis; provided, however, that the 2015 Warrant may be exercised on a cashless basis if and only if a registration statement relating to the issuance of the shares underlying the 2015 Warrant is not then effective or an exemption from registration is not available for the resale of such shares. The 2015 Warrant may be exercised by surrendering to the Company the certificate evidencing the 2015 Warrant to be exercised with the accompanying exercise notice, appropriately completed, duly signed and delivered, together with cash payment of the exercise price, if applicable.

The Company reviewed the terms of the 2015 Warrant to determine whether or not it met the criteria of a derivative instrument under ASC 815. Pursuant to this guidance, the Company has determined that the 2015 Warrant does not require liability accounting and has classified the warrant as equity.

Because the 2015 Warrant has no comparable market data to determine fair value, the Company hired an independent valuation firm to assist with the valuation of the 2015 Warrant at March, 26, 2015, the issuance date of the warrant. The primary factors used to determine the fair value include: (i) the fair value of the Company's common stock; (ii) the volatility of the Company's common stock; (iii) the risk free interest rate and (iv) the estimated likelihood and timing of exercise.

The 2015 Warrant was issued in connection with the cash exercise of the 2014 Warrant, and accordingly, the fair value of the 2015 Warrant of \$3.5 million was considered cost of capital and netted against the \$8.6 million aggregate proceeds received from the exercise of the 2014 Warrant.

Contingently Redeemable Convertible Series C Preferred Stock

In connection with the Financing the Company issued 87,196 shares of Series C Preferred Stock at \$17.50 per share, initially convertible, subject to adjustments, into 871,960 shares of common stock.

On November 17, 2014, at a Special Meeting of the Stockholders, the Company received stockholder approval to increase the number of authorized shares of the Company's common stock from 50,000,000 shares to 100,000,000 shares and each share of Series C Preferred Stock then outstanding automatically converted into the number of shares of common stock by the conversion rate then in effect. Accordingly, each share of Series C Preferred Stock was converted into ten shares of common stock and upon conversion the Company reclassified the Series C Preferred Stock out of mezzanine equity into permanent equity and recognized a beneficial conversion feature ("BCF") of \$0.4 million in equity due to the resolution of the contingent BCF embedded within the Series C Preferred Stock.

12. Commitments and Contingencies

Capital Leases

The Company has vehicles and equipment under capital leases that were assumed through its acquisitions of Ctrack and FW. The future minimum payments under capital leases were as follows at December 31, 2015 (in thousands):

2016	\$ 447
2017	442
2018	398
2019	382
Total minimum capital lease payments	 1,669
Less: amounts representing interest	(356)
Present value of net minimum capital lease payments	1,313
Less: current portion	(500)
Long-term portion	\$ 813

Operating Leases

The Company leases its office space and certain equipment under non-cancellable operating leases with various terms through 2020. The minimum annual rent on the Company's office space is subject to increases based on stated rental adjustment terms, property taxes and operating costs and contains rent concessions. For financial reporting purposes, rent expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Accordingly, rent expense recognized in excess of rent paid is reflected as deferred rent. Rental expense under operating leases in 2015, 2014 and 2013 was \$3.3 million, \$3.0 million and \$4.1 million, respectively. The Company's office space lease contains incentives in the form of reimbursement from the landlord for a portion of the costs of leasehold improvements incurred by the Company which are recorded to rent expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

The future minimum payments under non-cancellable operating leases were as follows at December 31, 2015 (in thousands):

2016	\$ 3,806
2017	1,402
2018	720
2019	436
2020	221
Total	\$ 6,585

The future minimum payments above have not been reduced by minimum sublease rental income of \$0.1 million due in the future under noncancellable subleases.

Employee Retention Matters

In connection with the Company's turnaround efforts, and to retain and encourage employees to assist the Company with its efforts, the Company's Compensation Committee approved an all-employee retention bonus plan in 2014 ("2014 Retention Bonus Plan") based on achieving certain financial and cash targets. The financial metrics had to be met for two consecutive quarter periods during the three quarter periods ending March 31, 2015. At December 31, 2014, the Company accrued approximately \$5.5 million of the maximum total target bonus expense based on the Company's financial results for the quarter ended December 31, 2014 and the assessment of the probability of the achievement of the remaining metrics in March 31, 2015. The total bonus expense of approximately \$10.7 million was recognized over the requisite service period, \$5.2 million of which was recognized during the year ended December 31, 2015. In the third quarter of 2015, the Company paid U.S. employees their bonuses with 2,158,436 net shares of the Company's common stock. Non-U.S. employees receive cash bonus payments.

Legal

The Company is, from time to time, party to various legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business. The Company records a loss when information indicates that a loss is both probable and estimable. Where a liability is probable and there is a range of estimated loss with no best estimate in the range, the Company records the minimum estimated liability related to the claim. As additional information becomes available, the Company assesses the potential liability related to the Company's pending litigation and revises its estimates, if necessary. The Company expenses litigation costs as incurred.

The Company is currently named as a defendant or co-defendant in some patent infringement lawsuits in the U.S. and is indirectly participating in other U.S. patent infringement actions pursuant to its contractual indemnification obligations to certain customers. Based on an evaluation of these matters and discussions with the Company's intellectual property litigation counsel, the Company believes that liabilities arising from or sums paid in settlement of these existing matters would not have a material adverse effect on its consolidated results of operations or financial condition.

On September 15, 2008 and September 18, 2008, two putative securities class action lawsuits were filed in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of California (the "Court") on behalf of alleged stockholders of the Company. On December 11, 2008, these lawsuits were consolidated into a single action and in May 2010, the consolidated lawsuits were captioned the case *In re Novatel Wireless Securities Litigation* (the "Litigation"). The Litigation was filed on behalf of persons who purchased the Company's common stock between February 27, 2007 and September 15, 2008.

On June 23, 2014, the Court entered its judgment approving a final settlement agreement with respect to the Litigation. The settlement agreement does not admit any liability, and the Company and the individual defendants continue to deny any and all liability. Under the terms of the settlement agreement, the plaintiff class agreed to settle all claims asserted in the Litigation and granted the defendants and released parties a full and complete release in exchange for (i) a cash payment of \$6.0 million to the plaintiff's class, approximately \$1.7 million of which was to be funded by the Company's insurers, (ii) the issuance of unrestricted and freely tradable shares of the Company's stock with an aggregate value of \$5.0 million and (iii) the issuance of a \$5.0 million secured promissory note, which such note shall having a 30-month maturity, carrying interest at 5% per annum, payable quarterly, and being secured by the accounts receivable of the Company.

On July 1, 2014, the Company and the individual defendants filed a motion to amend the judgment entered on June 23, 2014, specifically requesting the Court to amend the effective date of such judgment to June 20, 2014, the date the court held the final approval hearing. The Court granted this motion on July 8, 2014, and the judgment date was deemed entered on June 20, 2014.

On July 8, 2014, the Company funded the cash portion of the settlement with \$4.3 million of Company cash and \$1.7 million previously funded into escrow by the Company's insurers. On July 17, 2014, the Company issued 2,407,318

unrestricted shares of the Company's common stock to the class members in satisfaction of the \$5.0 million stock payment. The Company also issued a \$5.0 million secured promissory note on July 8, 2014, which was paid off by the Company during the fourth quarter of 2014.

On November 17, 2014, the Court granted Plaintiff's motion to enforce the Settlement and the Court agreed with the Plaintiffs to use an intra-day trading price of the Company's stock for valuation purposes and not the closing price, and accordingly, the Company owed \$0.8 million which was paid by the Company on December 16, 2014.

As of December 31, 2015, there were no further liabilities accrued in connection with the Litigation.

13. Geographic Information and Concentrations of Risk

Geographic Information

The following table details the geographic concentration of the Company's assets (in thousands):

	 December 31,					
	2015		2014			
United States and Canada	\$ 112,424	\$	92,430			
South Africa	60,580		_			
Europe, Latin America and Asia	22,749		2,590			
Australia	3,000		_			
	\$ 198,753	\$	95,020			

The following table details the Company's concentration of net revenues by geographic region based on shipping destination:

	Year Ended December 31,						
	2015	2014	2013				
United States and Canada	89.1%	91.2%	95.6%				
Latin America	0.7	1.0	0.8				
Europe, Middle East, Africa and other	9.6	6.6	3.4				
Asia and Australia	0.6	1.2	0.2				
	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				

Concentrations of Risk

A majority of the Company's net revenues are derived from sales of wireless access products. Any significant decline in market acceptance of the Company's products or in the financial condition of the Company's customers would have an adverse effect on the Company's results of operations and financial condition.

A significant portion of the Company's net revenues comes from a small number of customers. For the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, sales to the Company's largest customer accounted for 53.6%, 51.6% and 58.0% of net revenues, respectively.

A significant portion of the Company's accounts receivables comes from a small number of customers. At December 31, 2015 and 2014, the Company had one customer who accounted for 17.4% and 46.1% of total accounts receivable, respectively.

The Company outsources its manufacturing to several third-party manufacturers. If they were to experience delays, disruptions, capacity constraints or quality control problems in their manufacturing operations, product shipments to the Company's customers could be delayed or the Company's customers could consequently elect to cancel their underlying orders, which would negatively impact the Company's net revenues and results of operations.

14. Retirement Savings Plan

The Company has a defined contribution 401(k) retirement savings plan (the "Plan"). Substantially all of the Company's U.S. employees are eligible to participate in the Plan after meeting certain minimum age and service requirements. The Company suspended the employer matching program on August 1, 2014. Effective January 1, 2016, subsequent to the balance sheet date, the Company reinstated the employer matching program. Beginning January 1, 2016, the Company will match 50% of the first 6% of an employee's designated deferral of their eligible compensation. Employees may make discretionary contributions to the Plan subject to Internal Revenue Service limitations. Employer matching contributions under the plan amounted to approximately \$0.6 million and \$1.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. Employer matching contributions vested over a two-year period prior to January 1, 2016 and vest immediately beginning January 1, 2016. The Company has a registered retirement savings plan for its Canadian employees. Substantially all of the Company's Canadian employees are eligible to participate in this plan. Employees make discretionary contributions to the plan subject to local limitations. Employer contributions to the Canadian plan amounted to approximately \$26,000 and \$157,000 for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. There were no employer contributions to the Canadian plan during the year ended December 31, 2015.

15. Restructuring

In September 2013, the Company commenced certain restructuring initiatives including the closure of the Company's development site in Calgary, Canada, and the consolidation of certain supply chain management activities (the "2013 Initiatives"). The 2013 Initiatives are expected to be completed in December 2016.

In June 2014, the Company commenced certain restructuring initiatives relating to the reorganization of executive level management (the "2014 Initiatives"), which included, among other actions, the replacement of the former Chief Executive Officer. The 2014 Initiatives were completed during the first quarter of 2015.

On August 3, 2015, the Company approved a restructuring initiative to better position the Company to operate in current market conditions and more closely align operating expenses with revenues, which included employee severance costs, which were paid in full during the third quarter of 2015, and facility exit related costs. In the fourth quarter of 2015, the Company commenced certain initiatives relating to the reorganization of executive level management, which included, among other actions, the replacement of the former Chief Executive Officer (collectively, the "2015 Initiatives"). The 2015 Initiatives are expected to be completed in June 2020.

During the year ended December 31, 2015, the Company recorded reductions in restructuring related charges resulting from a reevaluation in the first quarter of 2015 of its expected remaining restructuring accrual for facility exit related costs and employment contract costs related to the 2013 Initiatives and 2014 Initiatives, respectively.

The Company accounts for facility exit costs in accordance with ASC 420, *Exit or Disposal Cost Obligations*, which requires that a liability for such costs be recognized and measured initially at fair value on the cease-use date based on remaining lease rentals, adjusted for the effects of any prepaid or deferred items recognized, reduced by the estimated sublease rentals that could be reasonably obtained even if the Company does not intend to sublease the facilities.

The Company is required to estimate future sublease income and future net operating expenses of the facilities, among other expenses. The most significant of these estimates relate to the timing and extent of future sublease income which reduce lease obligations, and the probability that such sublease income will be realized. The Company based estimates of sublease income, in part, on information from third party real estate experts, current market conditions and rental rates, an assessment of the time period over which reasonable estimates could be made, and the location of the respective facility, among other factors. Further adjustments to the facility exit liability accrual will be required in future periods if actual exit costs or sublease income differ from current estimates. Exit costs recorded by the Company under these provisions are neither associated with, nor do they benefit, continuing activities.

The following table sets forth activity in the restructuring liability for the year ended December 31, 2015 (in thousands):

	alance at aber 31, 2014	sts Incurred Recovered)	F	Translation 'ayments Non-cash Adjustment			Balance at December 31, 2015		Cumulative Costs Incurre to Date		tal Expected estructuring Costs		
2013 Initiatives													
Employee Severance Costs	\$ _	\$ _	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	3,986	\$ 3,986
Facility Exit Related Costs	232	_		(160)		_		_		72		2,625	2,630
2014 Initiatives													
Employment Contract Costs	1,751	(151)		(1,600)		_		_		_		3,428	3,428
Share-based Compensation Costs	_	_		_		_		_		_		1,298	1,298
2015 Initiatives													
Employee Severance Costs	_	3,591		(685)		(1,572)		(4)		1,330		3,591	3,591
Facility Exit Related Costs		381		(53)						328		381	500
Total	\$ 1,983	\$ 3,821	\$	(2,498)	\$	(1,572)	\$	(4)	\$	1,730	\$	15,309	\$ 15,433

The balance of the restructuring liability at December 31, 2015 consists of approximately \$1.0 million in current liabilities and \$0.7 million in long-term liabilities.

16. Quarterly Financial Information (Unaudited)

The following is a summary of unaudited quarterly results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014:

		2015							
	First Quarter		_	Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter	
	(in thousands, except per share amounts)								
Net revenues (1)	\$	53,494	\$	51,667	\$	54,267	\$	61,514	
Gross profit		12,634		15,323		14,468		16,528	
Net loss attributable to common shareholders		(7,826)		(9,220)		(20,847)		(14,393)	
Basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to common shareholders		(0.17)		(0.17)		(0.38)		(0.26)	

	2014							
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter	
	(in thousands, except per share amounts)							
Net revenues	\$	48,284	\$	37,270	\$	44,330	\$	55,361
Gross profit		10,068		3,987		10,486		12,506
Net loss attributable to common shareholders		(8,981)		(17,415)		(8,832)		(4,446)
Basic net loss per share attributable to common shareholders		(0.26)		(0.51)		(0.23)		(0.10)
Diluted net loss per share attributable to common shareholders		(0.26)		(0.51)		(0.23)		(0.13)

⁽¹⁾ Net revenues for the second and third quarter of 2015 have been retrospectively revised by \$3.1 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, to correct an immaterial error of certain contra revenue, previously reported within costs of net revenues, as a decrease to net revenues.

17. Subsequent Event

On February 18, 2016, the Company signed a definitive asset purchase agreement with Micronet Enertec Technologies, Inc. ("Micronet"), pursuant to which the Company will sell, and Micronet will acquire, certain assets of the Company used in the operation of its telematics hardware business, for a total purchase price of \$24 million. On the closing date, Micronet will pay the Company \$12 million and deliver to the Company a promissory note in the principal amount of \$12 million. Micronet will be obligated to repay the principal amount in two equal installments payable on the first and second anniversaries of the closing date.

SCHEDULE II

NOVATEL WIRELESS, INC.

Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

For the Years Ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 (in thousands):

	At Beginning f Year	 Additions Charged to Operations	 Deductions	Ba	lance At End of Year
Allowance for Doubtful Accounts:					
December 31, 2015	\$ 217	\$ 422	\$ 38	\$	601
December 31, 2014	2,449	86	2,318		217
December 31, 2013	627	1,936	114		2,449
Reserve for Excess and Obsolete Inventory:					
December 31, 2015	5,468	1,043	2,342		4,169
December 31, 2014	8,132	3,382	6,046		5,468
December 31, 2013	4,806	4,344	1,018		8,132
Deferred Tax Asset Valuation Allowance:					
December 31, 2015	90,774	17,903	13,693		94,984
December 31, 2014	79,458	11,316	_		90,774
December 31, 2013	63,881	15,577	_		79,458
Sales Returns and Allowances:					
December 31, 2015	155	975	820		310
December 31, 2014	727	_	572		155
December 31, 2013	911	196	380		727

December 11, 2015

Sue Swenson 16432 La Gracia Rancho Santa Fe, CA 92067

Dear Sue,

Novatel Wireless, Inc. (the "Company") is pleased to confirm the offer of employment set forth in this letter (this "Offer Letter"). Your employment under this Offer Letter would commence effective October 28, 2015, (the "Effective Date"), according to the terms outlined below. Capitalized terms not defined in the Offer Letter have the meanings ascribed to them on Exhibit A.

POSITION:

You would be our Chief Executive Officer ("CEO"), an exempt position, and will report to our Board of Directors (the "Board"). This is a full-time position and you will be expected to devote all of your working time to the performance of your duties for the Company. During the Employment Period, you shall not (i) become employed by, engaged in or render business services for any Person other than the Company and its Subsidiaries or (ii) be a member of the board of directors of any Person without the consent of the Company; provided that nothing herein shall preclude you from (i) engaging in charitable or community affairs, (ii) managing your personal investments, or (iii) serving on the Board of Directors of (A) FirstNet, the First Responders Network Authority, (B) Wells Fargo & Company, (C) Spirent Communications plc, and (D) Harmonic, Inc., to the extent that such other activities do not violate the Confidentiality Agreement, as defined below. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Offer Letter or the Confidentiality Agreement, it shall not be a breach of this Offer Letter or the Confidentiality Agreement for you to hold not more than two percent (2%) of the outstanding securities of any class of any publicly-traded securities of any Person. By signing this Offer Letter, you confirm that you are under no contractual or other legal obligations that would limit or prohibit you from performing your duties with the Company.

During the Employment Period, you agree to use your reasonable best efforts to ensure that the business and activities of the Company and its Subsidiaries are conducted in compliance with all applicable laws, rules, and regulations in all material respects. By signing this Offer Letter, you confirm that you are under no contractual or other legal obligations that would limit or prohibit you from performing your duties with the Company.

Nothing herein shall affect your role as a Director or Chairperson of the Board, except that, as of the Effective Date, you will no longer serve as a member of the Board's Compensation Committee or the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. Any cash compensation owed to you as a non-employee Director for fiscal 2015 will be pro-rated to the Effective Date. You will continue to vest in any equity awards granted to you as a non-employee Director while you continue to serve on the Board.

BASE COMPENSATION:

Your annual base salary would be \$1.00 ("Base Salary"), payable in cash, to be paid annually in arrears, subject to standard deductions and withholding. Your Base Salary will be reviewed annually, together with the other elements of your

overall compensation package, in accordance with standard practice of the Company for executive officers.

EQUITY AWARD:

The Company will grant you non-qualified options to purchase shares of the Company's Common Stock. As of the Effective Date, the Company will grant you options to purchase 951,550 shares of the Company's Common Stock with a per share exercise price equal to \$2.27, the closing price of the Company's Common Stock on the grant date (the "\$2.27 Options"). In addition, on January 4, 2016 (subject to your continued employment with the Company), the Company will grant you options to purchase an additional 951,550 shares of the Company's Common Stock with a per share exercise price equal to the closing price of the Company's Common Stock on January 4, 2016 (the "January 4, 2016 Options").

One-fourth (1/4) of the option shares under each of these two grants will vest on the first anniversary of their respective grant dates with the remaining three-fourths (3/4) of the option shares under each of these two grants vesting 1/36th on each of the 36 monthly anniversaries of the first anniversary of their respective grant dates. The vesting of your options to purchase shares of the Company's Common Stock shall be subject in each case to your continued employment as the CEO of the Company through each such vesting date and all vesting will cease as of the date that you are no longer serving as CEO of the Company. Each option will expire on the earlier of (i) ten (10) years from the date of grant or (ii) ninety (90) days after you cease to perform services (in any capacity) on behalf of the Company.

The \$2.27 Options may only be exercised after vesting if the price of the Company's Common Stock is at least \$3.41 (or greater) on the date of exercise. All equity awards described in this Offer Letter will be subject to the terms and conditions of the Novatel Wireless, Inc. Amended and Restated 2009 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan (or a successor plan) and associated grant documents. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Offer Letter, the vesting of each equity award described in this Offer Letter is expressly contingent on the Company having sufficient Common Stock authorized for issuance and reserved under its equity plans.

BENEFITS:

You will be eligible to participate in the Company's employee benefits programs, including any health, disability and/or life insurance, to the same extent as, and subject to the same terms, conditions and limitations applicable to, other employees of the Company of similar rank and tenure, if and when such benefit programs are made available by the Company, and in accordance with the terms of such plans. You also will receive 20 days of paid time off per year in accordance with and subject to Company policies. You acknowledge that the Company may change (including cancel) its benefit programs, including any or all of its paid time off policies from time to time, in its discretion and in accordance with applicable law.

EXPENSES:

The Company shall reimburse you for reasonable and properly documented business expenses incurred during your employment with the Company in accordance with the Company's then-prevailing policies and procedures for expense reimbursement. To the extent that any reimbursements pursuant to this Offer Letter are taxable to you, any such reimbursement payment due to you shall be paid to you as promptly as practicable, and in all events on or before the last day of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the related expense was incurred. The reimbursements pursuant to this Offer Letter are not subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit and the amount of such benefits and

reimbursements that you receive in one taxable year shall not affect the amount of such benefits or reimbursements that you receive in any other taxable year.

AT-WILL EMPLOYEE:

If you accept this offer, your employment will be "at will", meaning that either you or the Company will be entitled to terminate your employment at any time, with or without cause or prior notice. Please note that, although your job duties, title, compensation and benefits, as well as our personnel policies and procedures, may change from time to time, your atwill status only may be changed with the approval of the Board. You would be entitled to certain severance benefits depending on the circumstances surrounding your termination, as determined pursuant to the Change in Control and Severance Agreement attached as Exhibit B.

DISPUTES:

You agree that if any disputes should arise between you and the Company (including claims against its employees, officers, directors, shareholders, agents, successors and assigns) relating or pertaining to or arising out of your employment with the Company, the dispute will be submitted exclusively to binding arbitration before a neutral arbitrator in accordance with the rules of the American Arbitration Association in San Diego, California. This means that disputes will be decided by an arbitrator rather than a court or jury, and that both you and the Company waive their respective rights to a court or jury trial, except to enforce the decision of the arbitrator. You understand that the arbitrator's decision will be final and exclusive, and cannot be appealed. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to prevent either you or the Company from obtaining injunctive relief in court to prevent irreparable harm pending the conclusion of any such arbitration. The Company and you shall share in the arbitrator's fees and expenses equally. The arbitrator shall have the power to award the prevailing party its attorneys' fees and costs of arbitration (including the arbitrator's fees paid by the arbitrator) except to the extent prohibited by applicable law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, you and the Company each have the right to resolve any issue or dispute over intellectual property rights by Court action instead of arbitration.

OBLIGATIONS:

As a condition of employment with the Company, you agree that you will acquire, as an employee, secret, confidential, or proprietary information or trade secrets of the Company, and, as such, you agree to continue to be bound by the Company's Inventions Disclosure, Confidentiality & Proprietary Rights Agreement (the "Confidentiality Agreement"), attached hereto as Exhibit C. As a Company employee, you will be expected to continue to abide by Company rules and policies, including those set forth in the Company's employee handbook. Except for policies related to at-will employment, which may only be revised as described earlier in this Offer Letter, you understand that any or all Company rules and policies may be revised from time to time, as deemed appropriate, advisable or required by the Company.

In your work for the Company, you will be expected not to use or disclose any confidential information, including trade secrets, of any former employer, entity or other person to whom you have an obligation of confidentiality, including under any binding agreement. Rather, you will be expected to use only that information which is generally known and used by persons with training and experience comparable to your own, which is common knowledge in the industry or otherwise legally in the public domain, or which is otherwise provided or developed by the Company. You agree that you will not bring on to Company premises any unpublished documents or property belonging to any former employer, entity or other person to whom you have an obligation of confidentiality.

Except as described above in the section entitled "Position", during the Employment Period, you agree not to consult with, act as an advisor or consultant to, serve as an employee, agent, manager or director of, or otherwise provide services to, any company or organization (whether for profit, not-for-profit or otherwise) other than the Company unless you receive prior written approval from the Board.

ELECTRONIC DELIVERY:

The Company may, in its sole discretion, decide to deliver to you by email or any other electronic means any documents or notices related to this Offer Letter, securities of the Company or any of its affiliates or any other matter, including documents and/or notices required to be delivered to you by applicable securities law or any other law or the Company's Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws or otherwise. By accepting this offer of employment and signing below, you hereby consent to receive such documents and notices by such electronic delivery and agree to participate through any on-line or electronic system that may be established and maintained by the Company or a third party designated by the Company.

NONDISPARAGEMENT:

You shall not disparage or defame the Company, its affiliates and their respective affiliates, directors, officers, agents, partners, shareholders, or employees, either publicly or privately, except in the reasonable good faith performance of your duties to the Company. This obligation does not apply to (i) any testimony, pleading, or sworn statements in any legal or administrative proceeding; (ii) attorney-client communications; or (iii) any communications with a government or regulatory agency, and further, it shall not be construed to prevent you from filing a charge with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or a comparable state or local agency.

WITHHOLDING:

All forms of compensation referred to in this Offer Letter are subject to applicable withholding and payroll taxes.

GOVERNING LAW:

Except to the extent governed by Federal law, this Offer Letter shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California, excluding laws relating to conflicts or choice of law.

COOPERATION:

You agree that, upon reasonable notice and without the necessity of the Company obtaining a subpoena or court order, you will provide reasonable cooperation in connection with any suit, action or proceeding (or any appeal from any suit, action or proceeding), or the decision to commence on behalf of the Company any suit, action or proceeding, and any investigation and/or defense of any claims asserted against any of the Company's or its Subsidiaries' current or former directors, officers, employees, shareholders, partners, members, agents or representatives of any of the foregoing, which relates to events occurring during your employment with the Company as to which you have relevant information (including but not limited to furnishing relevant information and materials to the Company or its designee and/or providing truthful testimony at depositions and at trial), provided that with respect to such cooperation occurring following termination of your employment with the Company, the Company shall reimburse you for expenses reasonably incurred in connection therewith and shall schedule such cooperation to the extent reasonably practicable so as not to unreasonably interfere with your business or personal affairs. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, you shall be not be required to devote more than forty (40) hours of your time, pursuant to this Cooperation provision, and all such time expended at a time you are not receiving severance from the Company shall be compensated at the rate of \$125 per hour, except that such forty (40) hour cap shall not include or apply to any time

spent testifying at a deposition or at trial, or spent testifying before or being interviewed by any administrative or regulatory agency.

MISCELLANEOUS:

If any provision or any part of this Offer Letter is adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction (or an arbitrator) to be invalid or unenforceable, the same shall in no way affect any other provision or remaining part thereof of this Offer Letter, which shall be given full effect without regard to the invalid or unenforceable provision or part thereof, or the validity or enforceability of this Offer Letter. This Offer Letter, together with the Change in Control and Severance Agreement attached as Exhibit B, the Confidentiality Agreement attached as Exhibit C, and the Indemnification Agreement, which you will execute on or prior to your first day of employment (the "Indemnification Agreement"), constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between the Company and you with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings (whether written or oral), between you and the Company relating to such subject matter. The rights and obligations of the parties under the Offer Letter shall survive, and remain binding and enforceable, notwithstanding the termination of this Offer Letter, to the extent necessary to preserve the intended benefits of such provisions. This Offer Letter shall not be construed strictly for or against either party. No provision of this Offer Letter may be amended, modified, waived or discharged except by a written document signed by you and a duly authorized officer of the Company (other than you). The failure of a party to insist upon strict adherence to any term of this Offer Letter on any occasion shall not be considered a waiver of such party's rights or deprive such party of the right thereafter to insist upon strict adherence to that term or any other term of this Offer Letter. No failure or delay by either party in exercising any right or power hereunder will operate as a waiver thereof, nor will any single or partial exercise of any such right or power, or any abandonment of any steps to enforce such a right or power, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or power.

CLAWBACK:

You agree that to the extent required by applicable law or written Company policy, to the extent it implements the requirements of such law (including without limitation Section 304 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act and Section 954 of the Dodd Frank Act), any equity compensation and any other incentive compensation shall be subject to any required clawback, forfeiture, recoupment or similar requirement pursuant to such law or policy.

ASSIGNMENT:

This Offer Letter is personal to you and is not assignable.

This Offer Letter shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, the parties to it and their respective heirs, legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns (including, without limitation, successors by merger, consolidation, sale or similar transaction and in the event of your death, your estate and heirs in the case of any payments due to you hereunder).

NOTICES:

Any notice, request, claim, demand, document and other communication hereunder to any party shall be effective upon receipt (or refusal of receipt) and shall be in writing and delivered personally or sent by facsimile or certified or registered mail, postage prepaid (or if it is sent through any other method agreed upon by the parties), as follows:

If to the Company: Novatel Wireless, Inc. Attn: Board of Directors 9645 Scranton Road, Suite 205 San Diego, CA 92121 Facsimile: 858-812-3402

If to you, at the address set forth in your Company personnel file;

or at any other address as any party shall have specified by notice in writing to the other party.

INSTRUCTIONS:

Date:

Please execute the original of this Offer Letter indicating your receipt, acknowledgment and agreement with this Offer Letter. This offer is contingent on your execution and delivery of this Offer Letter to the Company by the Effective Date.

We look forward to your serving as our Chief Executive Officer.

Novatel Wireless
/s/ Dave Werner
Dave Werner
Chairman, Compensation Committee

I am pleased to accept the offer of at-will employment under the terms stated in this Offer Letter, and I understand and agree to all of its terms.

Accepted: /s/ Sue Swenson
Sue Swenson

December 11, 2015

EXHIBIT A

DEFINITIONS

- (a) "Common Stock" means the Company's common stock, par value \$0.001 per share.
- (b) "Employment Period" means the entire period during which you are employed by the Company.
- (c) "Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, firm, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, governmental or regulatory body, or other entity.
- (d) "Subsidiary" means, with respect to any Person, (i) any corporation of which at least a majority of the voting power with respect to the capital stock is owned, directly or indirectly, by such Person, any of its other Subsidiaries or any combination thereof or (ii) any Person other than a corporation in which such Person, any of its other Subsidiaries or any combination thereof has, directly or indirectly, at least a majority of the total equity or other ownership interest therein.

EXHIBIT B

CHANGE IN CONTROL AND SEVERANCE AGREEMENT

This Change in Control and Severance Agreement (the "Agreement") is made and entered into by and between Sue Swenson ("Executive") and Novatel Wireless, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), this 28th day of October, 2015 (the "Effective Date").

WHEREAS, The Board of Directors of the Company (the "*Board*") recognizes the importance of Executive's role at the Company and that the possibility of an acquisition of the Company or an involuntary termination can be a distraction to Executive and can cause Executive to consider alternative employment opportunities. The Board has determined that it is in the best interests of the Company and its shareholders to assure that the Company will have the continued dedication and objectivity of Executive, notwithstanding the possibility, threat or occurrence of such an event.

WHEREAS, the Board believes that it is in the best interests of the Company and its shareholders to provide Executive with an incentive to continue Executive's employment and to motivate Executive to maximize the value of the Company upon a Change in Control (as defined below) for the benefit of its stockholders.

WHEREAS, the Board believes that it is imperative to provide Executive with severance benefits upon certain terminations of Executive's service to the Company that enhance Executive's financial security and provide incentive and encouragement to Executive to remain with the Company notwithstanding the possibility of such an event.

WHEREAS, unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms used in this Agreement are defined in Section 8 below.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing, and for other good and valuable consideration, including the agreements set forth below, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Term of Agreement.

This Agreement shall become effective as of the Effective Date and terminate upon the date that all obligations of the parties hereto with respect to this Agreement have been satisfied.

2. At-Will Employment.

The Company and Executive acknowledge that Executive's employment shall be "at-will," as defined under applicable law. If Executive's employment terminates for any reason, Executive shall not be entitled to any payments, benefits, damages, awards or compensation other than as provided by this Agreement, the Indemnification Agreement between the Company and Executive entered into on or about the date hereof (the "Indemnification Agreement"), the Company's bylaws (as may be amended from time to time), the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (as may be amended from time to time), and/or any other agreement evidencing the grant to Executive of equity compensation that is concurrently or hereafter entered into by the parties.

3. Covered Termination Other Than During a Change in Control Period.

If Executive experiences a Covered Termination other than during a Change in Control Period and if Executive delivers to the Company a general release of all claims against the Company and its affiliates, in the form provided by the Company which shall be substantially in the form attached as Exhibit A (which form may be modified by the Company to comply with the facts and applicable law) (a "*Release of Claims*") that becomes effective within 55 days following the Covered Termination and irrevocable within 62 days following the Covered Termination (the "*Release Requirements*"), then in addition to any accrued but unpaid salary, accrued but unused vacation, incurred but unreimbursed business expenses payable in accordance with applicable law, or vested benefits (other than

severance) under any Company benefit plan (the "Accrued Amounts") the Company shall provide Executive with the following:

(a) Equity Awards. Each outstanding and unvested stock option granted to you pursuant to the "Equity Award" section of your Offer Letter dated October 28, 2015 (the "Offer Letter") shall vest, on a proportional basis, based on the number of full months that you served as Chief Executive Officer following the respective grant dates of the options prior to the Covered Termination (not to exceed one year from the grant date), divided by 48. By way of example and for the avoidance of doubt, if you experience a Covered Termination on July 2, 2016, you would vest in (i) 8/48 of your options to purchase 951,550 shares of the Company's common stock (representing the \$2.27 Options) and (ii) 5/48 of your options to purchase 951,550 shares of the Company's common stock (representing the January 4, 2016 Options), each as defined in the Offer Letter. As a further example, if you experience a Covered Termination on November 2, 2016, you would vest in 9/48 of your options to purchase 951,550 shares of the Company's common stock (representing the January 4, 2016 Options), but there would be no proportional accelerated vesting with respect to the \$2.27 Options. Regardless of any accelerated vesting, the \$2.27 Options shall remain, in all cases, subject to the \$3.41 exercise price restriction detailed in the Offer letter. If you experience a Covered Termination other than during a Change in Control Period after October 28, 2016 (with respect to the \$2.27 Options) or January 4, 2017 (with respect to the January 4, 2016 Options), you will receive only the Accrued Amounts and all vesting of the options granted to you pursuant to the "Equity Award" section of the Offer Letter shall cease, with no proportional accelerated vesting.

4. <u>Covered Termination During a Change in Control Period.</u>

If Executive experiences a Covered Termination during a Change in Control Period, and if Executive satisfies the Release Requirements, then in addition to any Accrued Amounts, but in lieu of any amounts the Executive otherwise could have received under Section 3 of this Agreement, the Company shall provide Executive with the following:

(a) <u>Equity Awards</u>. Each outstanding and unvested stock option granted to you pursuant to the "Equity Award" section of the Offer Letter shall automatically become vested and, if applicable, exercisable and any forfeiture restrictions or rights of repurchase thereon shall immediately lapse, as of immediately prior to the Termination Date with respect to one hundred percent (100%) of the unvested shares underlying Executive's equity awards. In all other respects Executive's equity awards shall continue to be bound by and subject to the terms of their respective agreements and equity plans. All such equity awards or the proceeds therefrom shall be held by the Company until such time as the Executive timely satisfied the Release Requirements, if at all.

5. **In Contemplation.**

In the event Executive is terminated in Contemplation of a Change in Control, Executive initially shall receive the amounts under Section 3 hereof, provided that, if the Change in Control actually occurs, that Change in Control satisfies the requirements of Treasury Regulation 1.409A-3(i)(5), and the Executive timely satisfied the Release Requirements, then Section 4(a) shall apply to any outstanding and unvested stock option and restricted stock unit award held by Executive.

6. **Other Terminations.**

If Executive's service with the Company is terminated by the Company or by Executive for any or no reason other than a Covered Termination, then Executive shall only be entitled to Accrued Amounts.

7. **Deemed Resignation.**

Upon termination of Executive's employment for any reason, Executive shall be deemed to have resigned from all offices and directorships, if any, then held with the Company or any of its affiliates, and, at the Company's request, Executive shall execute such documents as are necessary or desirable to effectuate such resignations.

8. <u>Limitation on Payments.</u>

Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, if any payment or distribution Executive would receive pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise ("Payment") would (a) constitute a "parachute payment" within the meaning of Section 280G of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and (b) but for this sentence, be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code (the "Excise Tax"), then such Payment shall either be (i) delivered in full or (ii) delivered as to such lesser extent which would result in no portion of such Payment being subject to the Excise Tax, whichever of the foregoing amounts, taking into account the applicable federal, state and local income and payroll taxes and the Excise Tax, results in the receipt by Executive on an after-tax basis, of the largest payment, notwithstanding that all or some portion the Payment may be taxable under Section 4999 of the Code. The accounting firm engaged by the Company for general audit purposes as of the day prior to the effective date of the Change in Control or, in the event such accounting firm is precluded from performing calculations hereunder, such other accounting firm of national reputation as may be determined by the Company, and reasonably acceptable to Executive, shall perform the foregoing calculations. The Company shall bear all expenses with respect to the determinations by such accounting firm required to be made hereunder. The accounting firm shall provide its calculations to the Company and Executive within fifteen (15) calendar days after the date on which Executive's right to a Payment is triggered (if requested at that time by the Company or Executive) or such other time as requested by the Company or Executive. Any good faith determinations of the accounting firm made hereunder shall be final, binding and conclusive upon the Company and Executive. Any reduction in payments and/or benefits pursuant to this Section 8 will occur in the following order: (1) reduction of cash payments; (2) cancellation of accelerated vesting of equity awards other than stock options (with the later vesting reduced first) (3) cancellation of accelerated vesting of stock options (with the later vesting reduced first) and (4) reduction of other benefits payable to Executive or any such other order determined by the Company that will not result in adverse tax consequences under Section 409A of the Code.

9. **Definition of Terms.**

The following terms referred to in this Agreement shall have the following meanings:

(a) "Cause" means (i) any act of material misconduct or material dishonesty by Executive in the performance of his duties; (ii) any willful failure, gross neglect or refusal by Executive to attempt in good faith to perform his duties to the Company or to follow the lawful instructions of the Board (except as a result of physical or mental incapacity or illness) which is not promptly cured after written notice; (iii) Executive's commission of any fraud or embezzlement against the Company (whether or not a misdemeanor); (iv) any material breach of any written agreement with the Company, which breach has not been cured by Executive (if curable) within thirty (30) days after written notice thereof to Executive by the Company; (v) Executive's being convicted of (or pleading guilty or nolo contendere to) any felony or misdemeanor involving theft, embezzlement, dishonesty or moral turpitude; and/or (vi) Executive's failure to materially comply with the material policies of the Company in effect from time to time relating to conflicts of interest, ethics, codes of conduct, insider trading, or discrimination and harassment, or other breach of Executive's fiduciary duties to the Company, which failure or breach is or could reasonably be expected to be materially injurious to the business or reputation of the Company.

(b) "Change in Control" means either:

(i) any "person" (as such term is defined in Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and as used in Sections 13(d)(3) and 14(d)(2) of the Exchange Act) is or becomes, after the Effective Date, a "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing more than fifty percent (50%) of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities eligible to vote for the election of the Board (the "Company Voting Securities") or of substantially all of the Company's assets; provided, however, that an event described in this clause (i) shall not be deemed to be a Change in Control if any of following becomes such a beneficial owner: (A) the Company or any majority-owned subsidiary (provided, that this exclusion applies solely to the ownership levels of the Company or the majority-owned subsidiary), (B) any tax-qualified, broad-based employee benefit plan sponsored or maintained by the Company or any majority-owned subsidiary, (C) any underwriter temporarily

holding securities pursuant to an offering of such securities, or (D) any person pursuant to a Non-Qualifying Transaction (as defined in clause (ii)); or

- (ii) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, statutory share exchange or similar form of corporate transaction involving the Company or any of its subsidiaries that requires the approval of the Company's stockholders, whether for such transaction or the issuance of securities in the transaction (a "Business Combination"), unless immediately following such Business Combination: (A) more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power of (x) the corporation resulting from such Business Combination (the "Surviving Corporation"), or (y) if applicable, the ultimate parent corporation that directly or indirectly has beneficial ownership of one hundred (100%) of the voting securities eligible to elect directors of the Surviving Corporation (the "Parent *Corporation*"), is represented by Company Voting Securities that were outstanding immediately prior to such Business Combination (or, if applicable, is represented by shares into which such Company Voting Securities were converted pursuant to such Business Combination), and such voting power among the holders thereof is in substantially the same proportion as the voting power of such Company Voting Securities among the holders thereof immediately prior to the Business Combination, (B) no person (other than any employee benefit plan (or related trust) sponsored or maintained by the Surviving Corporation or the Parent Corporation), is or becomes the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power of the outstanding voting securities eligible to elect directors of the Parent Corporation (or, if there is no Parent Corporation, the Surviving Corporation) and (C) at least a majority of the members of the board of directors of the Parent Corporation (or if there is no Parent Corporation, the Surviving Corporation) following the consummation of the Business Combination were members of the Board as of the date hereof or at the time of the Board's approval of the execution of the initial agreement providing for such Business Combination (any Business Combination which satisfies all of the criteria specified in (A), (B) and (C) above shall be deemed to be a "Non-Qualifying Transaction").
- (c) "Change in Control Period" means the period commencing 30 days prior to a Change in Control and ending on the 12-month anniversary of such Change in Control.
- (d) "Contemplation of a Change in Control" means a Covered Termination that occurs as a result of an action directed or requested by a person that directly or indirectly undertakes a transaction that constitutes a Change in Control of the Company.
- (e) "Covered Termination" means Executive's resignation for Good Reason or the termination of Executive's employment by the Company other than a Disability Termination or a termination for Cause that, in each case and to the extent necessary, constitutes a Separation from Service (as defined below).
- (f) "*Disability Termination*" means a termination of employment by the Company of the Executive after the Executive has been unable for 90 days in any 365 day period to perform his material duties because of physical or mental incapacity or illness.
- "Good Reason" means the occurrence, without Executive's written consent, of any of the following: (i) a material diminution in Executive's base compensation, (ii) a material diminution in Executive's job responsibilities, duties or authorities, or (iii) a material change of at least fifty (50) miles in the geographic location at which Executive must regularly perform Executive's service. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive shall not be deemed to have "Good Reason" unless: (x) the condition giving rise to such resignation continues more than thirty (30) days following Executive's providing to the Company a written notice of detailing such condition, (y) such written notice is provided to the Company within ninety (90) days of the initial occurrence of such condition and (z) Executive's resignation is effective within thirty (30) days following the expiration of the Company cure period pursuant to subclause (x).
 - (h) "Termination Date" means the date Executive experiences a Covered Termination.

10. <u>Assignment and Successors.</u>

The Company may assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement to any successor to all or substantially all of the business or the assets of the Company (by merger or otherwise). This Agreement shall be binding upon

and inure to the benefit of the Company, Executive and their respective successors, permitted assigns, personnel and legal representatives, executors, administrators, heirs, distributees, devisees, and legatees, as applicable. None of Executive's rights or obligations may be assigned or transferred by Executive, other than Executive's rights to payments hereunder, which may be transferred only by will or operation of law.

11. Notices.

Any notice, request, claim, demand, document and other communication hereunder to any party shall be effective upon receipt (or refusal of receipt) and shall be in writing and delivered personally or sent by facsimile or certified or registered mail, postage prepaid (or if it is sent through any other method agreed upon by the parties), as follows:

(i) if to the Company:

Novatel Wireless, Inc. Attn: Board of Directors 9645 Scranton Road, Suite 205 San Diego, CA 92121 Facsimile: 858-812-3402

- (ii) if to Executive, at the address set forth in Executive's personnel file with the Company; or
- (iii) at any other address as any party shall have specified by notice in writing to the other party.

12. Non-Disparagement.

Executive agrees that he shall not disparage, criticize or defame the Company, its affiliates and their respective affiliates, directors, officers, agents, partners, shareholders or employees, either publicly or privately, except in the reasonable good faith performance of his duties to the Company. Nothing in this Section 12 shall have application to any evidence, testimony or disclosure required by any court, arbitrator or government agency.

13. **Dispute Resolution.**

The parties agree that if any disputes should arise between Executive and the Company (including claims against its employees, officers, directors, shareholders, agents, successors and assigns) relating or pertaining to or arising out of Executive's employment with the Company, the dispute will be submitted exclusively to binding arbitration before a neutral arbitrator in accordance with the rules of the American Arbitration Association in San Diego, California. This means that disputes will be decided by an arbitrator rather than a court or jury, and that both Executive and the Company waive their respective rights to a court or jury trial, except to enforce the decision of the arbitrator. The parties understand that the arbitrator's decision will be final and exclusive, and cannot be appealed. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to prevent either Executive or the Company from obtaining injunctive relief in court to prevent irreparable harm pending the conclusion of any such arbitration. The Company and the Executive shall share in the arbitrator's fees and expenses equally. The arbitrator shall have the power to award the prevailing party its attorneys' fees and costs of arbitration (including the arbitrator's fees paid by the arbitrator) except to the extent prohibited by applicable law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive and the Company each have the right to resolve any issue or dispute over intellectual property rights by Court action instead of arbitration.

14. <u>Miscellaneous Provisions.</u>

- (a) Section 409A.
- (i) <u>Separation from Service</u>. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Agreement, no amount deemed deferred compensation subject to Section 409A of the Code shall be payable pursuant to Sections 3, 4 or 5 above unless Executive's termination of employment constitutes a "separation from service" with the Company within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code and the Department of Treasury regulations and other guidance promulgated thereunder (*"Separation from Service"*).

- (ii) Specified Employee. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Agreement, if Executive is deemed at the time of his separation from service to be a "specified employee" for purposes of Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i) of the Code, to the extent delayed commencement of any portion of the benefits to which Executive is entitled under this Agreement is required in order to avoid a prohibited distribution under Section 409A(a)(2)(B) (i) of the Code, such portion of Executive's benefits shall not be provided to Executive prior to the earlier of (A) the expiration of the six (6)-month period measured from the date of Executive's Separation from Service or (B) the date of Executive's death. Upon the first business day following the expiration of the applicable Code Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i) period, all payments deferred pursuant to this Section 14(a)(ii) shall be paid in a lump sum to Executive, and any remaining payments due under this Agreement shall be paid as otherwise provided herein.
- (iii) Expense Reimbursements. To the extent that any reimbursements payable pursuant to this Agreement are subject to the provisions of Section 409A of the Code, any such reimbursements payable to Executive pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid to Executive no later than December 31 of the year following the year in which the expense was incurred, the amount of expenses reimbursed in one year shall not affect the amount eligible for reimbursement in any subsequent year, and Executive's right to reimbursement under this Agreement will not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

(iv) Reserved.

- Release. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, to the extent that any payments due under this Agreement as a result of Executive's termination of employment are subject to Executive's execution and delivery of a Release of Claims, (A) the Company shall deliver the Release of Claims to Executive within ten (10) business days following the Termination Date, (B) if Executive fails to execute the Release of Claims on or prior to the Release Expiration Date (as defined below) or timely revokes his acceptance of the Release of Claims thereafter, Executive shall not be entitled to any payments or benefits otherwise conditioned on the Release of Claims, and (C) in any case where the Termination Date and the Release Expiration Date fall in two separate taxable years, any payments required to be made to Executive that are conditioned on the Release of Claims and are treated as nonqualified deferred compensation for purposes of Section 409A shall be made in the later taxable year. For purposes of this Section 14(a)(v), "Release Expiration Date" shall mean the date that is forty-five (45) days following the date upon which the Company timely delivers the Release of Claims to Executive.
- (b) <u>Withholding</u>. The Company shall be entitled to withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement any federal, state, local or foreign withholding or other taxes or charges which the Company is required to withhold. The Company shall be entitled to rely on an opinion of counsel if any questions as to the amount or requirement of withholding shall arise.
- (c) <u>Amendment; Waiver</u>. This Agreement may not be modified, amended, or terminated except by an instrument in writing, signed by Executive and a member of the Board or a Company officer designated by the Board. No waiver shall operate as a waiver of, or estoppel with respect to, any other or subsequent failure. No failure to exercise and no delay in exercising any right, remedy, or power hereunder preclude any other or further exercise of any other right, remedy, or power provided herein or by law or in equity.
- Entire Agreement. The terms of this Agreement, collectively with the Offer Letter, the Confidentiality Agreement between the Company and Executive entered into on or about the date herewith (the "Confidentiality Agreement"), and the Indemnification Agreement, is intended by the Parties to be the final expression of their agreement with respect to the employment of Executive by the Company and supersede all prior understandings and agreements (but not the Confidentiality Agreement or the Indemnification Agreement), whether written or oral. The parties further intend that this Agreement, collectively with the Offer Letter, the Confidentiality Agreement, and the Indemnification Agreement, shall constitute the complete and exclusive statement of their terms and that no extrinsic evidence whatsoever may be introduced in any judicial, administrative, or other legal proceeding to vary the terms of this Agreement.
- (e) <u>Choice of Law</u>. The validity, interpretation, construction and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California.

- (f) <u>Severability</u>. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision or provisions of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision hereof, which shall remain in full force and effect.
- (g) <u>Counterparts</u>. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties has executed this Agreement, in the case of the Company by its duly authorized officer, as of the day and year set forth below.

NOVATEL WIRELESS, INC.

By: /s/ Dave Werner

Title: Chairman, Compensation Committee

Date: October 28, 2015

EXECUTIVE

/s/ Sue Swenson

Sue Swenson

Date: October 28, 2015

EXHIBIT C CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

Name of Subsidiary	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization	Name Under Which the Subsidiary Does Business
Novatel Wireless Technologies, Ltd.	Alberta, Canada	
Novatel Wireless Solutions, Inc.	Delaware	
Enfora, Inc.	Delaware	
R.E.R. Enterprises, Inc.	Oregon	Feeney Wireless
Feeney Wireless, LLC	Oregon	
DigiCore Holdings Limited	South Africa	
Ctrack SA Proprietary Limited	South Africa	
DigiCore Fleet Management SA Proprietary Limited	South Africa	
Ctrack International Holdings Limited	United Kingdom	

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:

- 1) Registration Statement (Form S-3 No. 333-207255) pertaining to \$29,009,588 in the aggregate of common stock;
- 2) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-207233) pertaining to the 2009 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan and the 2015 Incentive Compensation Plan;
- 3) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-202648) pertaining to the 2009 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan and the 2015 Incentive Compensation Plan;
- 4) Registration Statement (Form S-3 No. 333-194605) pertaining to \$75,000,000 in the aggregate of common stock, preferred stock, depositary shares, warrants, debt securities, and units;
- 5) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-190878) pertaining to the Amended and Restated 2000 Employee Stock Purchase Plan;
- 6) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-190879) pertaining to the 2009 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan;
- 7) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-176490) pertaining to the Amended and Restated 2000 Employee Stock Purchase Plan;
- 8) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-176489) pertaining to the 2009 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan;
- 9) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-163033) pertaining to the 2009 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan;
- 10) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-163032) pertaining to the Amended and Restated 2000 Employee Stock Purchase Plan;
- 11) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-159287) pertaining to the Amended and Restated 2000 Employee Stock Purchase Plan;
- 12) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-145482) pertaining to the Amended and Restated 2000 Stock Incentive Plan and the Amended and Restated 2000 Employee Stock Purchase Plan;
- 13) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-139730) pertaining to the Amended and Restated 2000 Stock Incentive Plan and the Amended and Restated 2000 Employee Stock Purchase Plan; and
- 14) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-53692) pertaining to the Amended and Restated 2000 Stock Incentive Plan, the Amended and Restated 2000 Employee Stock Purchase Plan and the Amended and Restated 1997 Employee Stock Option Plan;

of our reports dated March 14, 2016, with respect to the consolidated financial statements and schedule of Novatel Wireless, Inc., and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Novatel Wireless, Inc. included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) for the year ended December 31, 2015.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

San Diego, California March 14, 2016

CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

- I, Sue Swenson, certify that:
 - 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Novatel Wireless, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 11, 2016

/s/ SUE SWENSON

Sue Swenson

Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer)

CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER

Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

- I, Michael Newman, certify that:
 - 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Novatel Wireless, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 11, 2016

/s/ MICHAEL NEWMAN

Michael Newman

Chief Financial Officer (principal financial officer)

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO

18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350

AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906

OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Sue Swenson, Chief Executive Officer of Novatel Wireless, Inc. (the "Company"), do hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to the best of my knowledge:

- the Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2015 (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company for the periods presented therein.

Date: March 11, 2016

/s/ SUE SWENSON

Sue Swenson

Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350 AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Michael Newman, Chief Financial Officer of Novatel Wireless, Inc. (the "Company"), do hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to the best of my knowledge:

- the Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2015 (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company for the periods presented therein.

Date: March 11, 2016

/s/ MICHAEL NEWMAN

Michael Newman

Chief Financial Officer